

### INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification <sup>6</sup> :		(11) International Publication Number:	WO 99/64401
C07D 233/00	A2	(43) International Publication Date: 16	December 1999 (16.12.99)

	(21) International Application Number:	PCT/US99/12760	allée Jacques Anquetil, F-91070 Bondoufie (FR). GOR- DON, Thomas, D. [US/US]; 6 Rainbow Drive, Medway.
	(22) International Filing Date:	8 June 1999 (08.06.99)	MA 02053 (US). MORGAN, Barry [GB/US]; 237 Prospect Street, Franklin, MA 02038 (US). MOINET, Christophe, Philippe [FR/FR]; 148, rue d'Aulnay, F-92290 Chatenay
i	(30) Priority Data:		Malabry (FR).

09/096,431	12 June 1998 (12.06.98)	US	(74) Agent: TSAO, Y., Rocky, Fish & Richardson, P.C., 225
60/089,087	12 June 1998 (12.06.98)	US	Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110-2804 (US).
(63) Related by Continuation	n (CON) or Continuation-in	-Part	

00	07/070,451 (CO14)	DIC, D I, CA, CIA CIA, CO, CIA, DL, DIC, LIA CO, I I,
Filed on	12 June 1998 (12.06.98)	GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG
US	60/089,087 (CON)	KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG,
Filed on	12 June 1998 (12.06.98)	MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SO
		SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU,
		ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL
pplicant (for all designate	ed States except US): SOCIETE DE	UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
CONCERT C DE DECE	TED CLIES IST DIADDI ICATIONS	BU TI TAO E

(71) Ap CONSEILS DE RECHERCHES ET D'APPLICATIONS SCIENTIFIQUES, S.A. [FR/FR]; 51-53, rue du Docteur Blanche, F-75016 Paris (FR).

12 June 1998 (12.06.98)

(72) Inventors; and

09/096,431

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): THURIEAU, Christophe, Alain [FR/FR]; 84, avenue Kleber, F-75116 Paris (FR). POITOUT, Lydie, Francine [FR/FR]; 25, rue de la Vistule, F-75013 Paris (FR). GALCERA, Marie-Odile [FR/FR]; 2,

(81) Designated States: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, G, KP, , MK, SG, SL, U, ZA, L, SZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

#### **Published**

Without international search report and to be republished upon receipt of that report.

## (54) Title: IMIDAZOLYL DERIVATIVES

(CIP) to Earlier Applications

#### (57) Abstract

The present invention is directed to imidazolyl derivatives of formula (I) where the substituents are defined in the specification, which are useful as agonists or antagonists of somatostatin receptors.

			-

# FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AL	Albania	ES	Spain	LS	Lesotho	SI	Siovenia
AM	Amnenia	FI	Finland	LT	Lithuania	SK	Slovakia
AT	Austria	FR	France	LU	Luxembourg	SN	Senegal
ΑU	Australia	GA	Gabon	LV	Latvia	SZ	Swaziland
AZ	Azerbaijan	GB	United Kingdom	MC	Моласо	TD	Chad
BA	Bosnia and Herzegovina	GE	Georgia	MD	Republic of Moldova	TG	Togo
BB	Barbados	GH	Ghana	MG	Madagascar	TJ	Tajikistan
BE	Belgium	GN	Guinea	MK	The former Yugoslav	TM	Turkmenistan
BF	Burkina Faso	GR	Greece		Republic of Macedonia	TR	Turkey
BG	Bulgaria	HU	Hungary	ML	Mali	т	Trinidad and Tobago
ВЈ	Benin	IE	Ireland	MN	Mongolia	UA	Ukraine
BR	Brazil	ΠL	Israel	MR	Mauritania	UG	Uganda
BY	Belarus	IS	Iceland	MW	Malawi	US	United States of America
CA	Canada	IT	Italy	MX	Mexico	UZ	Uzbekistan
CF	Central African Republic	JP	Japan	NE	Niger	VN	Vict Nam
CG	Congo	KE	Kenya	NL	Netherlands	YU	Yugoslavia
CH	Switzerland	KG	Kyrgyzstan	NO	Norway	zw	Zimbabwe
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	KP	Democratic People's	NZ	New Zealand		
CM	Cameroon		Republic of Korea	PL	Poland		
CN	China	KR	Republic of Korea	PT	Portugal		
CU	Cuba	KZ	Kazakstan	RO	Romania		
CZ	Czech Republic	LC	Saint Lucia	RU	Russian Federation		
DE	Germany	u	Liechtenstein	SD	Sudan		
DK	Denmark	LK	Sri Lanka	SB	Sweden		
EE	Estonia	LR	Liberia	SG	Singapore		

## **IMIDAZOLYL DERIVATIVES**

### Background of the invention

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

The present invention is directed to compounds and compositions containing said compounds which bind selectively to somatostatin receptor subtypes and the use of said compounds for treating medical disorders which are mediated by somatostatin receptor subtypes. Somatostatin (somatotropin release inhibiting factor, SRIF), a tetradecapeptide hormone, originally isolated from bovine hypothalami (Brazeau, P. et al., Science 179, 77-79, 1973) has been shown to have a wide range of regulatory effects on the release of a variety of hormones such as growth hormone, prolactin, glucagon, insulin, gastrin (Bloom, S.R. and Poldack, J.M., Brit. Med. J. 295, 288-289, 1987). In addition, antiproliferative properties (Reichlin, S., N. Engl. J. Med. 309, 1495-1501, 1983) have been obtained with somatostatin analogs in metastatic prostatic cancer (Parmar, H. et al, Clin. Exp. Metastasis, 10, 3-11, 1992) and in several other neuroendocrine neoplasms in man (Anthony, L. et al, Acta Oncol., 32, 217-223, 1993). Metabolism of somatostatin by aminopeptidases and carboxypeptidases leads to a short duration of action.

The actions of somatostatin are mediated via membrane bound receptors. The heterogeneity of its biological functions has led to studies to identify structure-activity relationships of peptides analogs at the somatostatin receptors which resulted in the discovery of five receptor subtypes ( Yamada, et al, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A, 89, 251-255, 1992; Raynor, K. et al, Mol. Pharmacol., 44, 385-392, 1993). The functional roles of these receptors are under extensive investigation. Binding to the different types of somatostatin subtypes have been associated with the treatment of the following conditions and/or diseases. Activation of types 2 and 5 have been associated with growth hormone suppression and more particularly GH secreting adenomas (Acromegaly) and TSH secreting adenomas. Activation of type 2 but not type 5 has been associated with treating prolactin secreting adenomas. Other indications associated with activation of the somatostatin subtypes are restenosis, inhibition of insulin and/or glucagon and more particularly diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, insulin insensitivity, Syndrome X, angiopathy, proliferative retinopathy, dawn phenomenon and Nephropathy; inhibition of gastric acid secretion and more particularly peptic ulcers, enterocutaneous and pancreaticocutaneous fistula, irritable bowel syndrome, Dumping

syndrome, watery diarrhea syndrome, AIDS related diarrhea, chemotherapy-induced diarrhea, acute or chronic pancreatitis and gastrointestinal hormone secreting tumors; treatment of cancer such as hepatoma; inhibition of angiogenesis, treatment of inflammatory disorders such as arthritis; chronic allograft rejection; angioplasty; preventing graft vessel and gastrointestinal bleeding. Somatostatin agonists can also be used for decreasing body weight in a patient.

In drug research, it is a key issue to minimize side effects by developing highly potent and selective drug molecules. Recent work on the development of nonpeptide structures (Hirschmann, R. et al, J.Am.Chem.Soc. 115, 12550-12568, 1993; Papageorgiou, C. and Borer, X., Bioorg. Med.Chem.Lett. 6, 267-272, 1996) have described compounds with low somatostatin receptor affinity.

The present invention is directed to a family of nonpeptide compounds, which are selective and potent somatostatin receptor ligands.

## Summary of the Invention

In one aspect the present invention is directed to a compound of the formula (I).

the racemic-diastereomeric mixtures and optical isomers of said compound of formula (I), the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts and prodrugs thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

#### Wherein

5

10

15

20

----- represents an optional bond;

R<sup>1</sup> is H, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-C(O)-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>1</sup>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>1</sup>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-O-Z<sup>1</sup> or -(C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl-C(O)-NH-25 (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>3</sup>;

 $Z^1$  is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of ( $C_{1-}$  $C_{12}$ )alkyl, benzo[b]thiophene, phenyl, naphthyl, benzo[b]furanyl, thiophene,

isoxazolyl, indolyl,

R2 is H or (C1-C6)alkyl;

or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together with the nitrogen atoms to which they are attached to form a compound of formula (Ia), (Ib) or (Ic),

 $R^3$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-E-(CH_2)_m-Z^2$ ;

10 E is O, S,-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -NH-C(O)-O- or a bond;

 $Z^2$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylguanidino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl and naphthyl;

15  $R^4$  is H or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>;

25

 $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ ,  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ,  $-C(=NH)-X^2$  or  $X^2$ ;

Y is O or S;

 $X^1$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})alkyl$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-NH-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-N-di-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$  or  $-(CH_2)_m-aryl$ ;

20 X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup> or optionally substituted (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl;

Y<sup>1</sup> is O, S, NH, C=O, (C<sub>2</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkenyl having one or more double bonds,

-NH-CO-, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-, -C=C-, SO<sub>2</sub> or a bond;

 $X^3$  is H, an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_3-C_8)$ cycloalkyl,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkoxy, aryloxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $C_1-C_1$ alkylamino,  $C_1-C_1$ alkylamino,  $C_1-C_1$ alkoxy, pyrrolidinyl, pyridinyl, thiophene, imidazolyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, benzothiazolyl, furanyl, indolyl,

morpholino, benzo[b]furanyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -phenyl, naphthyl, fluorenyl, phthalamidyl, pyrimidinyl,

or X<sup>1</sup> and X<sup>2</sup> are taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached to form an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of thiazolyl

5

-4-

Y2 is CH-X4, N-X4, -C(X4X4), O or S;

X4 for each occurrence is independently -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y3-X5;

Y3 is -C(O)-, -C(O)O- or a bond;

 $\dot{X}^5$  is hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of aryl, aryl $(C_1-C_4)$ alkyl, furanyl, pyridinyl, indolyl, - CH(phenyl)<sub>2</sub>,

R<sup>5</sup> is (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl-C(O)-O-Z<sup>5</sup>, (C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl-C(O)-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>3</sup> or optionally substituted aryl;

 $Z^3$  for each occurrence is independently amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $N,N-di-(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $-NH-C(O)-O-(CH_2)_m$ -phenyl  $-NH-C(O)-O-(CH_2)_m$ - $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of imidazolyl, pyridinyl, morpholino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, furanyl and thiophene;

15 R<sup>6</sup> is H or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl;

5

10

25

 $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$  alkyl or  $-(CH_2)_m-Z^4$ ;

Z<sup>4</sup> is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, indolyl, thiophene, benzo[b]furan, benzo[b]thiophene, isoxazolyl,

Z<sup>5</sup> is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(CH_2)_m$ -aryl;

 $-O-(CH_2)_m-NH_2$ ,  $-O-(CH_2)_m-NH-(C_1-C_6)$  alkyl,  $-O-(CH_2)_m-N-di-((C_1-C_6)$  alkyl) and  $-(C_0-C_{12})$  alkyl $-(X^6)_n$ ;

 $X^6$  for each occurrence is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, Cl, F, Br, I, NO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>3</sub>, CN, OH, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkoxy,

 $-(CH_2)_m-NH_2$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-NH-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $-(CH_2)_m-N-di-((C_1-C_6)$ alkyl) and  $-(CH_2)_m-phenyl$ ; m for each occurrence is independently 0 or an integer from 1 to 6; and

- n for each occurrence is independently an integer from 1 to 5; provided that:
  - (a) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, or  $-C(O)-O-Z^5$  and  $Z^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted aryl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or  $Z^4$  and  $Z^4$  is thiophene or optionally substituted phenyl, then  $R^3$  is not  $-C(O)-O-(CH_2)_m-Z$  where m is 0 and Z is H or  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or where m is 1 to 6 and Z is H:
  - (b) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted phenyl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl and  $R^3$  is  $-O-(CH_2)-Z^2$ , then  $Z^2$  is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl, and naphthyl; and
- (c) when R⁵ is H or (C₁-C₁₂)alkyl; R⁶ is (C₁-C₆)alkyl; Rⁿ is (C₁-C₁₂)alkyl; and R³ is -O-Z² or -S-Z², then Z² is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, thiophene, benzothienyl and indolyl.

A preferred compound of formula I is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl;  $R^4$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl;  $R^6$  is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ :

10

25

Y is O; X1 is H or methyl;

$$X^2$$
 is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

m in the definition of  $X^2$  is 0, 1, 2 or 3;  $Y^1$  is a bond or O; and  $X^3$  is N-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl, diethylamino, pyridinyl, thiophene, imidazolyl, diethoxymethyl, 1-benzyl-piperidin-4-yl, optionally substituted phenyl or

S

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H; where A<sup>1</sup> is -C(=Y)-N(X<sup>1</sup>X<sup>2</sup>);

30 Y is O:

X1 is benzyl and X2 is 2-hydroxyethyl;

or X1 and X2 are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are

attached to form

5

15

where Y2 is C-X4 or N-X4;

 $X^4$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-Y^3-X^6$  where m in the definition of  $X^4$  is 0 or 1; and X<sup>5</sup> is selected from the group consisting of furanyl, benzyl, phenyl, amino,

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where R1 is H; R2 is H; R3 is -CH2phenyl; R4 is -(CH2)m-A1 where m in the definition of R4 is 0; R5 is phenyl; R6 is H; 10

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1 or 2;

Y1 is O, -NH-CO-, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O-CH2-, SO2 or a bond; and

X<sup>3</sup> is methyl, furanyl, pentyl, phenyl, indolyl, p-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, naphthyl, fluorenyl,

-CH(phenyl)2, benzothiazolyl, phthalamidyl, N,N-dimethylamino,

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where R1 is H; R2 is H; R3 is -CH2indol-3-yl; R4 is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A1 where m in the definition of R4 is 0; R5 is phenyl or t-Bu; R6 is 20 H;

 $^{1}A^{1}$  is  $^{2}C(=Y)-N(X^{1}X^{2});$ 

Y is O or S;  $X^1$  is H;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

m in the definition of  $X^2$  is 0, 1 or 2:

Y' is a bond; and X' is phenyl, o-Cl-phenyl, m-Cl-phenyl, p-phenyloxy-phenyl,

25 2,6-di-isopropylphenyl, m-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-ethoxycarbonyl-phenyl, 2,4-

difluorophenyl, m-NO2-phenyl, p-benzyloxyphenyl, o-isopropylphenyl, n-hexyl, 4-

morpholino, naphthyl or

Another compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl;  $R^4$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl or t-Bu;  $R^6$  is H;

5 where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1 or 2;

Y<sup>1</sup> is O, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-or a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is methyl, 3-pentyl, phenyl, p-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, phthalamidyl, N,N-dimethylamino, p-aminophenyl, fluorenyl or

10

15

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl;  $R^4$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl or t-Bu;  $R^6$  is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ :

Y is O;  $X^1$  is hydrogen;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-Y^1-X^3$ .

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

Y<sup>1</sup> is O, or a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is cyclopentyl, 4-OH-butyl, N,N-diethylamino, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, -CH(ethoxy)<sub>2</sub>, phenyl, p-SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl p-OH-phenyl, o-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, -CH(phenyl)<sub>2</sub>,

20

25

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl;  $R^4$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl or t-Bu;  $R^6$  is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

Y is O; X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

Y¹ is -NH-CO, -C=C-, -C≡C- or a bond; and X³ is t-butyl, 1-methylcarbonyl-piperidin-4-yl, phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, m-CF₃-phenyl, 4-nitro-naphthyl, p-methoxy-phenyl, m-(phenylethyl)-phenyl, indol-3-yl or p-aminophenyl.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where R1 is H; R2 is H; R3 is

-CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-t-Bu or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl, o-methoxyphenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl or p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ ;

10

15

20

25

30

Y is O; X1 is H; X2 is -(CH2)m-Y1-X3;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0:

Y<sup>1</sup> is a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is o-Br-phenyl, m-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, o-Cl-phenyl, m-Cl-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, o-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, o-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, m-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, 2,4-di-F-phenyl, 2,5-di-F-phenyl, 2,5-di-methoxy-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, 2-CF<sub>3</sub>-4-Cl-phenyl or 3-nitro-4-F-phenyl.

Of the immediately above compounds it is preferred that when  $R^5$  is phenyl and  $R^3$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl that the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^3$  is attached is in the R-configuration.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-t-Bu or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>;  $R^4$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $\dot{R}^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl, o-methoxyphenyl, p-methoxyphenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl or p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl;  $R^6$  is H;

where A1 is -C(=Y)-X2;

Y is O; X2 is -(CH2)m-Y1-X3;

where m in the definition of X2 is 1;

Y<sup>1</sup> is a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is phenyl, o-Br-phenyl, m-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, o-Cl-phenyl, m-Cl-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, o-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, o-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, m-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, o-F-phenyl, m-F-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, N,N-di-methylamino-phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-Me-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl or 2,4-di-F-phenyl.

Of the immediately foregoing compounds when R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl or o-OMe-phenyl and R<sup>3</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl; it is preferred that the compounds are the separated enantiomers (R or S configuration) according to the carbon to which R<sup>3</sup> is attached.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -  $(CH_2)_4$ -NH-CO-O-t-Bu or - $(CH_2)_4$ -NH<sub>2</sub>;  $R^4$  is - $(CH_2)_m$ -A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl;  $R^6$  is H;

where A1 is -C(=Y)-X2;

5

10

15

20

25

30

Y is O; X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1 or 2;

Y<sup>1</sup> is S, SO<sub>2</sub> or a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-Me-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl, 2,4-di-F-phenyl, 2-furanyl, 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl, naphthyl, 2-quinolinyl, 3-quinolinyl, 4-quinolinyl, 8-quinolinyl, 1-isoquinolinyl, 2-thiophene or 2-pyrimidinyl.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -  $(CH_2)_4$ -NH-CO-O-t-Bu or - $(CH_2)_4$ -NH<sub>2</sub>;  $R^4$  is - $(CH_2)_m$ -A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl;  $R^6$  is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

Y<sup>1</sup> is a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is 5-indolyl, 3-indolyl, 4-indolyl, 2-indolyl, 5-OMe-indol-3-yl, 5-OMe-indol-2-yl, 5-OH-indol-3-yl, 5-Br-indol-3-yl, 2-Me-indol-3-yl, 2-benzothiophene, 3-benzothiophene or 2-benzofuran.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -  $(CH_2)_m$ -indol-3-yl, - $(CH_2)_4$ -NH-CO-O-t-Bu or - $(CH_2)_4$ -NH<sub>2</sub>;  $R^4$  is - $(CH_2)_m$ -A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl or p-OMe-phenyl;  $R^5$  is H;

where A1 is X2;

 $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X<sup>2</sup> is 1, 2 or 3;

Y¹ is S, O or a bond; and X³ is phenyl, o-OH-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl, o-F-phenyl, m-F-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, o-CF₃-phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, o-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 2-nitro-3-OMe-phenyl, o-Br-phenyl, m-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, 2-thiophene, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-N,N-dimethylamino-phenyl, p-OCF₃-phenyl, p-OCF₃-phenyl, p-(3-(N,N-dimethylamino)propoxy)phenyl, 3-F-4-OMe-phenyl, 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl, 4-pyridinyl, 2-Cl-quinolin-3-yl, 2-quinolinly, methyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, 3,3-dimethyl-butyl, benzyl, cyclohexyl or p-t-Bu-phenyl.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -  $(CH_2)_4$ -NH-CO-O-t-Bu or - $(CH_2)_4$ -NH<sub>2</sub>;  $R^4$  is - $(CH_2)_m$ -A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl;  $R^6$  is H;

where A1 is X2:

X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

5

10

15

20

25

30

where m in the definition of X2 is 1, 2 or 3;

Y¹ is O or a bond; and X³ is phenyl, o-OH-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl, o-F-phenyl, m-F-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, o-CF₃-phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, o-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 2-nitro-3-OMe-phenyl, o-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-phenyl-phenyl, 2-thiophene, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-N,N-dimethylamino-phenyl, p-benzyloxy-phenyl, p-OCF₃-phenyl, p-(3-(N,N-dimethylamino)propoxy)phenyl, 3-F-4-OMe-phenyl, 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl, 4-pyridinyl, 2-Cl-quinolin-3-yl, 2-quinolinly, 3-indolyl, 6-methoxycarbonyl-indol-3-yl, 1-methyl-indol-3-yl, 2-methyl-indol-3-yl, methyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, 3,3-dimethyl-butyl, benzyl, cyclohexyl or p-t-Bu-phenyl.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-CO-Z<sup>1</sup>;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-t-Bu, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-benzyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-phenyl or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl;  $R^4$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl;  $R^6$  is H;

where Z¹ is ethyl, phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-phenyl-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-N₃-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, p-CN-phenyl, 2,5-di-OMe-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, N,N-dimethylamino-phenyl, 3-methyl-4-Cl-phenyl or naphthyl;

 $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ :

Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0;

Y<sup>1</sup> is O; and X<sup>3</sup> is t-Bu.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where  $R^1$  is  $-(CH_2)-CO-(CH_2)_m-Z^1$  where m in the definition of  $R^1$  is 0, 1 or 2;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is  $-(CH_2)$ -indol-3-yl or  $-(CH_2)_4$ -NH-CO-O-t-Bu;  $R^4$  is H or  $-(CH_2)_m-A^1$  where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, t-Bu,  $-CH(CH_3)_2$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_2$ -CO-O-t-Bu,  $-CH(CH_3)_2$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -imidazol-1-yl,  $-CH(CH_3)_2$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -yridin-2-yl,  $-CH(CH_3)_2$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -4-morpholino,  $-CH(CH_3)_2$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -yridin-4-yl or  $-CH(CH_3)_2$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-CH(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-CH(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-CH(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_2)_3$ -N,N-diethylamino;  $-(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH- $-(CH_3)_3$ -CO-NH--

where Z¹ is ethyl, propyl, phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-CN-phenyl, p-N<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-phenyl-phenyl, 3-Me-4-Cl-phenyl, p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl, 2,5-di-OMe-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 3,4-di-F-phenyl, p-OCF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-benzyloxy-phenyl, p-pentyl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, 3-nitro-4-Cl-phenyl, 3-Cl-4-nitro-phenyl, 3-methyl-5-chloro-benzothiophen-2-yl, 2-benzofuranyl, 3-benzothiophene, 3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl, 3-(2,4-di-Cl-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl, 3-indolyl, 5-Br-thiophen-2-yl, naphthyl,

 $A^1$  is -C(=Y)- $X^2$ ;

5

10

20

25

Y is O; X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0;

Y1 is O; and X3 is t-Bu.

Another preferred compound of formula (I) is where R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together to form a compound of formula (Ib) or (Ic);

R<sup>3</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-phenyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-benzyl or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, t-Bu or -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

R<sup>7</sup> is ethyl, propyl, phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-CN-phenyl, p-N<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-phenyl, p-phenyl, 3-Me-4-Cl-phenyl, p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl, 2,5-di-OMe-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 3,4-di-F-phenyl, p-OCF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-benzyloxy-phenyl, p-pentyl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, 3-nitro-4-Cl-phenyl, 3-Cl-4-nitro-phenyl, 3-methyl-5-chloro-benzothiophen-2-yl, 2-bezofuranyl, 3-benzothiophene, 3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl, 3-(2,4-di-Cl-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl, 3-indolyl, 5-Br-thiophen-2-yl, naphthyl,

In another aspect, the present invention is directed to a compound of the formula (II),

the racemic-diastereomeric mixtures and optical isomers of said compound of formula (II), the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or prodrugs thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said prodrug,

#### wherein

10

----- represents an optional bond;

R<sup>1</sup> is H,  $-(CH_2)_m-C(O)-(CH_2)_m-Z^1$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-Z^1$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-O-Z^1$  or  $-(C_0-C_6)$  alky $-(CO)-NH-(CH_2)_m-Z^3$ ;

Z¹ is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of (C₁-C₁₂)alkyl, benzo[b]thiophene, phenyl, naphthyl, benzo[b]furanyl, thiophene,

isoxazolyl, indolyl,

 $R^2$  is H or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;

or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together with the nitrogen atoms to which they are attached to form a compound of formula (IIa), (IIb) or (IIc),

 $R^3$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-E-(CH_2)_m-Z^2$ ;

E is O, S,-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -NH-C(O)-O-, -N( $C_1$ - $C_6$ )alkyl-C(O)-O- or a bond;

Z<sup>2</sup> is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylguanidino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group

consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl and naphthyl;

 $R^4$  is H or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>;

 $A^1$  is -C(=Y)-N(X<sup>1</sup>X<sup>2</sup>), -C(=Y)-X<sup>2</sup>, -C(=NH)-X<sup>2</sup> or X<sup>2</sup>;

Y is O or S;

5

10

15

 $X^1$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -NH- $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -N-di- $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl or  $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl;

X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup> or optionally substituted (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl;

Y1 is O, S, NH, C=O, (C2-C12)alkenyl having one or more double bonds,

-NH-CO-, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-, -C $\equiv$ C-, SO<sub>2</sub> or a bond;

 $X^3$  is H, an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_3-C_8)$ cycloalkyl,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkoxy, aryloxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $N,N-di-(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $-CH-di-(C_1-C_{12})$ alkoxy, pyrrolidinyl, pyridinyl, thiophene, imidazolyl, pipendinyl, piperazinyl, benzothiazolyl, furanyl, indolyl, morpholino, benzo[b]furanyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -phenyl, naphthyl, fluorenyl, phthalamidyl, pyrimidinyl,

or X¹ and X² are taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached to form an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of thiazolyl,

Y<sup>2</sup> is CH-X<sup>4</sup>, N-X<sup>4</sup>, -C(X<sup>4</sup>X<sup>4</sup>), O or S;

X<sup>4</sup> for each occurrence is independently H or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>3</sup>-X<sup>5</sup>;

 $Y^3$  is -C(O)-, -C(O)O- or a bond;

5

15

 $X^5$  is hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of aryl, aryl $(C_1-C_4)$ alkyl, furanyl, pyridinyl, indolyl, piperidinyl, -CH(phenyl)<sub>2</sub>,

10 R<sup>5</sup> is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)-O-Z<sup>5</sup>,  $(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>3</sup> or optionally substituted aryl;

Z³ for each occurrence is independently amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, amino $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_5-C_7)$ cycloalkylamino, amino $(C_5-C_7)$ cycloalkyl, N- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, -NH-C(O)-O- $(CH_2)_m$ -phenyl, -NH-C(O)-O- $(CH_2)_m$ -(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub>)alkyl, -CH(phenyl)<sub>2</sub>,  $(C_5-C_7)$ cycloalkyl,

 $\uparrow$   $H_2N-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)-O-( $C_1-C_6$ )alkyl

or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of imidazolyl, pyridinyl, morpholino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, furanyl, phenyl, indolyl and thiophene, provided that when m is 0 in the formula for  $R^5$  then  $Z^3$  is not -NH-C(O)-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl or -NH-C(O)-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl;

 $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;

 $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or  $-(CH_2)_m-Z^4$ ;

Z<sup>4</sup> is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, indolyl, thiophene, benzo[b]furan, benzo[b]thiophene, isoxazolyl,

10

15

20

5

 $Z^5$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, or  $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl;

wherein an optionally substituted moiety is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, each independently selected from the group consisting of CI, F, Br, I, CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, N<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, OH, SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkoxy, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -S-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -S-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-C(O)-O-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-C(O)-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-N-di-((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl), -(C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub> and -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl-X<sup>7</sup>;

 $X^6$  for each occurrence is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, Cl, F, Br, I, NO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>3</sub>, CN, OH, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkoxy, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-N-di-((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl) and -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl;  $X^7$  is -NH-C(=NH-HI)- $X^8$ , wherein  $X^8$  is thiophene, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl or phenyl;

m for each occurrence is independently 0 or an integer from 1 to 6; and n for each occurrence is independently an integer from 1 to 5;

provided that:

(a) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, or  $-C(O)-O-Z^5$  and  $Z^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted aryl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or  $Z^4$  and  $Z^4$  is thiophene or optionally substituted phenyl, then  $R^3$  is not  $-C(O)-O-(CH_2)_m-Z$  where m is 0 and Z is H or  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or where m is 1 to 6 and Z is H;

- (b) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted phenyl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl and  $R^3$  is  $-O-(CH_2)-Z^2$ , then  $Z^2$  is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl, and naphthyl; and
- (c) when R⁵ is H or (C₁-C₁₂)alkyl; R⁶ is (C₁-C₆)alkyl; Rⁿ is (C₁-C₁₂)alkyl; and R³ is -O-Z² or -S-Z², then Z² is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, thiophene, benzothienyl and indolyl.

A preferred group of compounds of formula (II) have the following formula:

$$X^{1}$$
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 

15 wherein

20

 $Z^3$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub> or

 $X^1$  is  $-(CH_2)_2-N(CH_3)_2$  and  $X^2$  is benzyl; or

X1 and X2 are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, to form

Another preferred group of compounds of formula (II) have the following formula:

$$X^{1}$$
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{2}$ 
 $X^{3}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{4}$ 
 $X^{5}$ 
 $X^{5$ 

wherein

Z³ is

$$H_2N$$
 or  $O$ 

5  $X^1$  is  $-(CH_2)_2-N(CH_3)_2$  and  $X^2$  is benzyl; or

X1 and X2 are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, to form

Yet another preferred group of compounds of formula (II) have the following formula:

10

wherein  $X^2$  is p-chloro-phenyl, p-methoxy-phenyl, 2,4-difluoro-phenyl or thienyl.

Still another preferred group of compounds of formula (II) have the following formula:

wherein X<sup>2</sup> is p-chloro-phenyl, p-methoxy-phenyl, phenyl or thienyl.

Further still a preferred compound of formula (II) has the following formula:

5 Further still another preferred compound of formula (II) has the following formula:

$$O_2N$$

Further still another preferred group of compounds of formula (II) have the following formula:

10

wherein

In another aspect, this invention is directed to a pharmaceutical composition comprising one or more of a compound of formula (I) or formula (II), as defined hereinabove, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

5

10

15

20

In another aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of eliciting an agonist effect from one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) or formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

In another aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of eliciting an antagonist effect from one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) or formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

In another aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of binding one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) or formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

In another aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of treating acromegaly, restenosis, Crohn's disease, systemic sclerosis, external and internal pancreatic pseudocysts and ascites, VIPoma, nesidoblastosis, hyperinsulinism, gastrinoma, Zollinger-Ellison syndrome, diarrhea, AIDS related diarrhea, chemotherapy related diarrhea, scleroderma, Irritable Bowel Syndrome, pancreatitis, small bowel

obstruction, gastroesophageal reflux, duodenogastric reflux, Cushing's Syndrome, gonadotropinoma, hyperparathyroidism, Graves' Disease, diabetic neuropathy, Paget's disease, polycystic ovary disease, cancer, cancer cachexia, hypotension, postprandial hypotension, panic attacks, GH secreting adenomas or TSH secreting adenomas, in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) or formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In another aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of treating diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, insulin insensitivity, Syndrome X, angiopathy, proliferative retinopathy, dawn phenomenon, Nephropathy, peptic ulcers, enterocutaneous and pancreaticocutaneous fistula, Dumping syndrome, watery diarrhea syndrome, acute or chronic pancreatitis, gastrointestinal hormone secreting tumors, angiogenesis, inflammatory disorders, chronic allograft rejection, angioplasty, graft vessel bleeding or gastrointestinal bleeding in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) or formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

In another aspect, the present invention is directed to a method of inhibiting the proliferation of helicobacter pylori in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound of formula (I) or formula (II) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to said subject.

#### Detailed Description of the Invention

One of ordinary skill will recognize that certain substituents listed in this invention may have reduced chemical stability when combined with one another or with heteroatoms in the compounds. Such compounds with reduced chemical stability are not preferred.

In general, the compounds of Formula I or II can be made by processes which include processes known in the chemical arts for the production of compounds. Certain processes for the manufacture of Formula I or II compounds are provided as further features of the invention and are illustrated by the following reaction schemes and examples.

In the above structural formulae and throughout the instant application, the following terms have the indicated meanings unless expressly stated otherwise:

The alkyl groups are intended to include those alkyl groups of the designated length in either a straight or branched configuration. Exemplary of such alkyl groups

WO 99/64401 PCT/US99/12760

are methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, sec-butyl, tertiary butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, hexyl, isobexyl and the like.

When the definition "C<sub>0</sub>-alkyl" occurs in the definition, it means a single covalent bond.

The alkoxy groups specified above are intended to include those alkoxy groups of the designated length in either a straight or branched configuration. Exemplary of such alkoxy groups are methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, butoxy, isobutoxy, tertiary butoxy, pentoxy, isopentoxy, hexoxy, isohexoxy and the like.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The term halogen or halo is intended to include the halogen atoms fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

The term cycloalkyl is intended to include a mono-cycloalkyl group or a bicycloalkyl group of the indicated carbon number known to those of skill in the art.

The term aryl is intended to include aromatic rings known in the art, which can be mono-cyclic, bi-cyclic or tri-cyclic, such as phenyl, naphthyl and anthracene.

The term heterocycle includes mono-cyclic, bi-cyclic and tri-cyclic systems having one or more heteroatoms, such as oxygen, nitrogen and/or sulfur. The ring systems may be aromatic, for example pyridine, indole, quinoline, pyrimidine, thiophene (also known as thienyl), furan, benzothiophene, tetrazole, dihydroindole, indazole, N-formylindole, benzimidazole, thiazole, and thiadiazole. The ring systems may be non-aromatic, for example pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine and the like.

The chemist of ordinary skill will recognize that certain combinations of heteroatom-containing substituents listed in this invention define compounds which will be less stable under physiological conditions. Accordingly, such compounds are less preferred.

When a chemical structure as used herein has an arrow emanating from it, the arrow indicates the point of attachment. For example, the structure

is a pentyl group. When an arrow is drawn through a cyclic moiety, the arrow indicates that the cyclic moiety can be attached at any of the available

bonding points, for example means that the phenyl can be bonded ortho, meta or para to the X group. When an arrow is drawn through a bi-cyclic or a tri-cyclic moiety, the arrow indicates that the bi-cyclic or tri-cyclic ring can be attached at any of

the available bonding points in any of the rings, for example means that the indole is bonded either through the phenyl portion of the ring or the nitrogen containing ring portion.

The compounds of the instant invention have at least one asymmetric center as noted by the asterisk in the structural formula (I), (Ia) and (Ib), above. Additional asymmetric centers may be present on the molecule depending upon the nature of the various substituents on the molecule. Each such asymmetric center will produce two optical isomers and it is intended that all such optical isomers, as separated, pure or partially purified optical isomers, racemic mixtures or diastereomeric mixtures thereof, be included within the scope of the instant invention.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The instant compounds can be generally isolated in the form of their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts, such as the salts derived from using inorganic and organic acids. Examples of such acids are hydrochloric, nitric, sulfuric, phosphoric, acetic, propionic, maleic, succinic, D-tartaric, L-tartaric, malonic, methane sulfonic and the like. In addition, certain compounds containing an acidic function such as a carboxy can be isolated in the form of their inorganic salt in which the counter-ion can be selected from sodium, potassium, lithium, calcium, magnesium and the like, as well as from organic bases.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts are formed by taking about 1 equivalent of a compound of formula (I) or (II) and contacting it with about 1 equivalent of the appropriate corresponding acid of the salt which is desired. Work-up and isolation of the resulting salt is well-known to those of ordinary skill in the art.

As is known in the art, agonists and antagonists of somatostatin are useful for treating a variety of medical conditions and diseases, such as inhibition of H. pylori proliferation, acromegaly, restenosis, Crohn's disease, systemic sclerosis, external and internal pancreatic pseudocysts and ascites, VIPoma, nesidoblastosis, hyperinsulinism, gastrinoma, Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome, diarrhea, AIDS related diarrhea, chemotherapy related diarrhea, scleroderma, Irritable Bowel Syndrome, pancreatitis, small bowel obstruction, gastroesophageal reflux, duodenogastric reflux and in treating endocrinological diseases and/or conditions, such as Cushing's Syndrome, gonadotropinoma, hyperparathyroidism, Graves' Disease, diabetic neuropathy, Paget's

disease, and polycystic ovary disease; in treating various types of cancer such as thyroid cancer, hepatome, leukemia, meningioma and conditions associated with cancer such as cancer cachexia; in the treatment of such conditions as hypotension such as orthostatic hypotension and postprandial hypotension and panic attacks; GH secreting adenomas (Acromegaly) and TSH secreting adenomas. Activation of type 2 but not type 5 subtype receptor has been associated with treating prolactin secreting adenomas. Other indications associated with activation of the somatostatin subtypes are inhibition of insulin and/or glucagon and more particularly diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, insulin insensitivity, Syndrome X, angiopathy, proliferative retinopathy, dawn phenomenon and Nephropathy; inhibition of gastric acid secretion and more particularly peptic ulcers, enterocutaneous and pancreaticocutaneous fistula, Dumping syndrome, watery diarrhea syndrome, acute or chronic pancreatitis and gastrointestinal hormone secreting tumors; inhibition of angiogenesis, treatment of inflammatory disorders such as arthritis; chronic allograft rejection; angioplasty; preventing graft vessel and gastrointestinal bleeding. Somatostatin agonists can also be used for decreasing body weight in a patient. Accordingly, the compounds of the instant invention are useful for the foregoing methods.

10

15

20

25

Accordingly, the present invention includes within its scope pharmaceutical compositions comprising, as an active ingredient, at least one of the compounds of Formula (I) or (II) in association with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

The compounds of this invention can be administered by oral, parenteral (e.g., intramuscular, intraperitoneal, intravenous or subcutaneous injection, or implant), nasal, vaginal, rectal, sublingual or topical routes of administration and can be formulated with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers to provide dosage forms appropriate for each route of administration.

Solid dosage forms for oral administration include capsules, tablets, pills, powders and granules. In such solid dosage forms, the active compound is admixed with at least one inert pharmaceutically acceptable carrier such as sucrose, lactose, or starch. Such dosage forms can also comprise, as is normal practice, additional substances other than such inert diluents, e.g., lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate. In the case of capsules, tablets and pills, the dosage forms may also comprise buffering agents. Tablets and pills can additionally be prepared with enteric coatings.

Liquid dosage forms for oral administration include pharmaceutically acceptable emulsions, solutions, suspensions, syrups, the elixirs containing inert diluents commonly used in the art, such as water. Besides such inert diluents, compositions can also include adjuvants, such as wetting agents, emulsifying and suspending agents, and sweetening, flavoring and perfuming agents.

5

10

15

20

25

30

Preparations according to this invention for parenteral administration include sterile aqueous or non-aqueous solutions, suspensions, or emulsions. Examples of non-aqueous solvents or vehicles are propylene glycol, polyethylene glycol, vegetable oils, such as olive oil and corn oil, gelatin, and injectable organic esters such as ethyl oleate. Such dosage forms may also contain adjuvants such as preserving, wetting, emulsifying, and dispersing agents. They may be sterilized by, for example, filtration through a bacteria-retaining filter, by incorporating sterilizing agents into the compositions, by irradiating the compositions, or by heating the compositions. They can also be manufactured in the form of sterile solid compositions which can be dissolved in sterile water, or some other sterile injectable medium immediately before use.

Compositions for rectal or vaginal administration are preferably suppositories which may contain, in addition to the active substance, excipients such as coca butter or a suppository wax.

Compositions for nasal or sublingual administration are also prepared with standard excipients well known in the art.

Further, a compound of this invention can be administered in a sustained release composition such as those described in the following patents. U.S. Patent No. 5,672,659 teaches sustained release compositions comprising a bioactive agent and a polyester. U.S. Patent No. 5,595,760 teaches sustained release compositions comprising a bioactive agent in a gelable form. U.S. Application No. 08/929,363 filed September 9, 1997, teaches polymeric sustained release compositions comprising a bioactive agent and chitosan. U.S. Application No. 08/740,778 filed November 1, 1996, teaches sustained release compositions comprising a bioactive agent and cyclodextrin. U.S. Application No. 09/015,394 filed January 29, 1998, teaches absorbable sustained release compositions of a bioactive agent. The teachings of the foregoing patents and applications are incorporated herein by reference.

In general, an effective dosage of active ingredient in the compositions of this invention may be varied; however, it is necessary that the amount of the active

ingredient be such that a suitable dosage form is obtained. The selected dosage depends upon the desired therapeutic effect, on the route of administration, and on the duration of the treatment, all of which are within the realm of knowledge of one of ordinary skill in the art. Generally, dosage levels of between 0.0001 to 100 mg/kg of body weight daily are administered to humans and other animals, e.g., mammals.

A preferred dosage range is 0.01 to 10.0 mg/kgof body weight daily, which can be administered as a single dose or divided into multiple doses.

Compounds of the instant invention can be and were assessed for its ability to bind to a somatostatin subtype receptor according to the following assays.

Human somatostatin subtype receptor binding studies:

5

10

15

20

25

30

The affinity of a compound for human somatostatin subtype receptors 1 to 5 (sst<sub>1</sub>, sst<sub>2</sub>, sst<sub>3</sub>, sst<sub>4</sub> and sst<sub>5</sub>, respectively) is determined by measuring the inhibition of [<sup>125</sup>I-Tyr<sup>11</sup>]SRIF-14 binding to CHO-K1 transfected cells.

The human sst<sub>1</sub> receptor gene was cloned as a genomic fragment. A 1.5 Kb *Pstl-Xmnl* segment containg 100 bp of the 5'-untranslated region, 1.17 Kb of the entire coding region, and 230 bp of the 3'-untranslated region was modified by the Bg1II linker addition. The resulting DNA fragment was subcloned into the *BamH*I site of a pCMV-81 to produce the mammalian expression plasmid (provided by Dr. Graeme Bell, Univ. Chicago). A clonal cell line stably expressing the sst<sub>1</sub> receptor was obtained by transfection into CHO-K1 cells (ATCC) using the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method (1). The plasmid pRSV-neo (ATCC) was included as a selectable marker. Clonal cell lines were selected in RPMI 1640 media containing 0.5 mg/ml of G418 (Gibco), ring cloned, and expanded into culture.

The human sst<sub>2</sub> somatostatin receptor gene, isolated as a 1.7Kb BamHI-HindIII genomic DNA fragment and subcloned into the plasmid vector pGEM3Z (Promega), was kindly provided by Dr. G. Bell (Univ. of Chicago). The mammalian cell expression vector is constructed by inserting the 1.7Kb BamH1-HindII fragment into compatible restriction endonuclease sites in the plasmid pCMV5. A clonal cell line is obtained by transfection into CHO-K1 cells using the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method. The plasmid pRSV-neo is included as a selectable marker.

The human sst<sub>3</sub> was isolated at genomic fragment, and the complete coding sequence was contained within a 2.4 Kb BamHI/HindIII fragment. The mammalian expression plasmid, pCMV-h3 was constructed by inserting the a 2.0 Kb Ncol-HindIII fragment into the EcoR1 site of the pCMV vector after modification of the ends and

addition of EcoR1 linkers. A clonal cell line stably expressing the sst<sub>3</sub> receptor was obtained by transfection into CHO-K1 cells (ATCC) using the calcium phosphate coprecipitation method. The plasmid pRSV-neo (ATCC) was included as a selectable marker. Clonal cell lines were selected in RPMI 1640 media containing 0.5 mg/ml of G418 (Gibco), ring cloned, and expanded into culture.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The human sst, receptor expression plasmid, pCMV-HX was provided by Dr. Graeme Bell (Univ. Chicago). The vector contains the 1.4 Kb Nhel-Nhel genomic fragment encoding the human sst, 456 bp of the 5'-untranslated region and 200 bp of the 3'-untranslated region, clone into the Xbal/EcoR1 sites of PCMV-HX. A clonal cell line stably expressing the sst, receptor was obtained by transfection into CHO-K1 cells (ATCC) using the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method. The plasmid pRSV-neo (ATCC) was included as a selectable marker. Clonal cell lines were selected in RPMI 1640 media containing 0.5 mg/ml of G418 (Gibco), ring cloned, and expanded into culture.

The human sst<sub>5</sub> gene was obtained by PCR using a  $\lambda$  genomic clone as a template, and kindly provided by Dr. Graeme Bell (Univ. Chicago). The resulting 1.2 Kb PCR fragment contained 21 base pairs of the 5'-untranslated region, the full coding region, and 55 bp of the 3'-untranslated region. The clone was inserted into EcoR1 site of the plasmid pBSSK(+). The insert was recovered as a 1.2 Kb *HindIII-Xbal* fragment for subcloning into pCVM5 mammalian expression vector. A clonal cell line stably expressing the SST<sub>5</sub> receptor was obtained by transfection into CHO-K1 cells (ATCC) using the calcium phosphate co-precipitation method. The plasmid pRSV-neo (ATCC) was included as a selectable marker. Clonal cell lines were selected in RPMI 1640 media containing 0.5 mg/ml of G418 (Gibco), ring cloned, and expanded into culture.

CHO-K1 cells stablie expressing one of the human sst receptor are grown in RPMI 1640 containing 10% fetal calf serum and 0.4 mg/ml geneticin. Cells are collected with 0.5 mM EDTA, and centrifuged at 500 g for about 5 min. at about 4°C. The pellet is resuspended in 50 mM Tris, pH 7.4 and centrifuged twice at 500 g for about 5 min. at about 4°C. The cells are lysed by sonication and centrifuged at 39000 g for about 10 min. at about 4°C. The pellet is resuspended in the same buffer and centrifuged at 50000 g for about 10 min. at about 4°C and membranes in resulting pellet are stored at - 80°C.

Competitive inhibition experiments of [125]-Tyr11]SRIF-14 binding are run in duplicate in polypropylene 96 well plates. Cell membranes (10 µg protein/well) are incubated with [125]-Tyr11]SRIF-14 (0.05 nM) for about 60 min. at about 37°C in 50 mM

HEPES (pH 7.4), 0.2% BSA, 5 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 200 KIU/ml Trasylol, 0.02 mg/ml bacitracin and 0.02 mg/ml phenylmethylsulphonylfluoride.

Bound from free [125]-Tyr<sup>11</sup>]SRIF-14 is separated by immediate filtration through GF/C glass fiber filter plate (Unifilter, Packard) presoaked with 0.1 % polyethylenimine (P.E.I.), using Filtermate 196 (Packard) cell harvester. Filters are washed with 50 mM HEPES at about 0-4°C for about 4 sec. and assayed for radioactivity using Packard Top Count.

Specific binding is obtained by subtracting nonspecific binding (determined in the presence of 0.1 µM SRIF-14) from total binding. Binding data are analyzed by computer-assisted nonlinear regression analysis (MDL) and inhibition constant (Ki) values are determined.

The determination of whether a compound of the instant invention is an agonist or an antagonist is determined by the following assay.

Functional assay: Inhibition of cAMP intracellular production:

5

10

15

20

30

CHO-K1 Cells expressing human somatostatin (SRIF-14) subtype receptors are seeded in 24-well tissue culture multidishes in RPMI 1640 media with 10% FCS and 0.4 mg/ml geneticin. The medium is changed the day before the experiment.

Cells at 10<sup>5</sup> cells/well are washed 2 times by 0.5 ml and fresh RPMI with 0.2% BSA supplemented with 0.5 mM (1) 3-isobutyl-1-methylxanthine (IBMX) and incubated for about 5 min at about 37°C.

- Cyclic AMP production is stimulated by the addition of 1mM forskolin (FSK) for about 15-30 minutes at about 37°C.
- The agonist effect of a compound is measured by the simultaneous addition of FSK (1μM), SRIF-14 (10<sup>-12</sup> M to 10<sup>-8</sup> M) and a test compound (10<sup>-10</sup> M to 10<sup>-5</sup> M).
- The antagonist effect of a compound is measured by the simultaneous addition of FSK (1μM), SRIF-14 (1 to 10 nM) and a test compound (10<sup>-10</sup> M to 10<sup>-5</sup> M).

The reaction medium is removed and 200 ml 0.1 N HCl is added. cAMP is measured using radioimmunoassay method (Kit FlashPlate SMP001A, New England Nuclear).

The compounds of the instant invention are synthesized according to the following procedures and examples.

## **SYNTHESIS OF BROMOKETONES:**

General Procedure: Two different methods can be applied: starting either from a carboxylic acid or an arylketone.

First method: Starting from a carboxylic acid (Macholan, L.; Skursky, L., *Chem listy*, 1955, 49, 1385-1388. Bestman, H.J., Seng, F., *Chem. Ber.*, 1963, 96, 465-469).

A carboxylic acid is first converted into an acyl chloride using oxalyl chloride or thionyl chloride or activated as a mixed anhydride with an alkylchloroformate (isobutylchloroformate (Krantz, A., Copp, L.J., *Biochemistry*, **1991**, *30*, 4678-4687) or ethylchloroformate (Podlech, J., Seebach, D., *Liebigs Ann.*, **1995**, 1217-1228)) in the presence of a base (triethylamine or N-methyl morpholine).

The activated carboxyl group is then transformed into a diazoketone using ethereal diazomethane or trimethylsilyldiazomethane (Aoyama, T., Shiori, T., Chem. Pharm. Bull., 1981, 29, 3249-3255) in an aprotic solvent such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran or acetonitrile.

The bromination is then carried out using a brominating agent such as HBr in acetic acid, hydrobromic acid in water or in diethyl ether.

#### Preparation 1

1-Bromo-3-(4-chloro-phenoxy)-3-methyl-butan-2-one:

5

10

15

20

To a solution of chloro-4-phenoxy-2-isobutyric acid (2.15 g, 10 mmol) in 10 ml of anhydrous dichloromethane at about 0°C were added oxalyl chloride (5.5 ml, 11 mmol of a 2M solution in dichloromethane) and DMF (2 drops, catalytic amount) via a septum under nitrogen atmosphere. The solution was stirred and allowed to warm up to room temperature over about 3 hrs. Concentration under reduced pressure afforded the crude acid chloride which was used directly without further purification.

The acylchloride was added dropwise at about 0°C to a solution of TMSCHN<sub>2</sub> (11 ml, 22 mmol) in THF-acetonitrile (1:1, 10 ml). The mixture was stirred at about 25°C for about 1 hour and then evaporated *in vacuo*.

A solution of the diazoketone in dichloromethane (10 ml) was added dropwise during about 10 minutes to a vigorously stirred mixture of concentrated hydrobromic acid (5 ml) in dichloromethane (20 ml). Nitrogen was evolved and a slight temperature rise occurred. After stirring for about a further 10 min., the mixture was diluted and the organic layer was washed with water (3 times 20 ml), dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated. Flash chromatography of the residue eluting with AcOEt/Heptane (1:4) afforded the desired product with a yield of 79% (2.3g).

 $^{1}$ H-NMR in CDCl<sub>3</sub> (100 MHz) δ: 7.05 (m, 4 H, arom. H), 4.41 (s, 2 H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.53 (s, 6H, 2 CH<sub>3</sub>).

## Preparations 2-6

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Preparation 1:

Prep. #	R	Yield
2	O .	78%
3		60%
4	✓.	10%
5	cı Cı ·	79%
6		41%

<sup>\*</sup> Compounds already described in literature.

5

Second method: Starting from a methyl ketone

$$R \xrightarrow{\circ} R \xrightarrow{\circ} Br$$

A methyl ketone is converted to a bromoketone by using different brominating agents:

- CuBr<sub>2</sub> (King, L.C., Ostrum, G.K., *J. Org. Chem.*, **1964**, 29, 3459-3461) heated in AcOEt or dioxane.
- N-bromosuccinimide in CCI.

5

15

20

25

- Bromine in glacial acetic acid or sulfuric acid.
- Phenyltrimethylammonium tribromide (Sanchez, J. P., Parcell, R. P., *J. Heterocyclic Chem.*, **1988**, *25*, 469-474) at 20-80 °C in an aprotic solvent such as THF.
- Use of a polymer supported brominating agent such as perbromide on Amberlyst A-26, poly(vinylpyridinium hydrobromide perbromide) resin (Frechet, J. M. J., Farrall, M. J., J. Macromol. Sci. Chem., 1977, 507-514) in a protic solvent such as methanol at about 20-35°C for about 2-100 h.

## Preparation 7

1-Bromo-2-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)-ethanone:

To a solution of 3,4,5-trimethoxyacetophenone (2.1 g, 10 mmol) in methanol (30 ml) was added pyridine hydrobromide perbromide polymer (1.4 eq). The resulting mixture was shaken at room temperature for about 2 hours and the reaction was stopped by filtration. The polymer was washed with methanol and the filtrate was evaporated *in vacuo*. The product was then purified by flash chromatography (AcOEt/Heptane, 1:4) affording 1.5 g (53%) of a white solid.

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR in CDCl<sub>3</sub> (100 MHz)  $\delta$ : 7.2 (s, 2H, H arom.), 4.4 (s, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 3.9 (m, 9H, 3 OCH<sub>3</sub>).

### Preparations 8-17

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Preparation 7:

Prep. #	R	Reaction time (h)	Yield
8	CS.	8	78
9	Q.	7	72
10	O <sub>2</sub> N CI	85	62
11		2	62
12	Br S.	· 10	56
13	MeO OMe ±	2	53
14	F.	8.5	27
15	CT.	3	43
16	`.\.	3	77
17	QJ.	3	95

<sup>\*</sup> Compound already described in literature.

## **SYNTHESIS OF IMIDAZOYL COMPOUNDS:**

General Procedure: An amino acid is transformed to its cesium salt using cesium carbonate in a polar solvent such as DMF/ $H_2O$  (1:1) or EtOH/ $H_2O$  (1:1). An

ester is then obtained using an appropriate bromoketone in a polar aprotic solvent such as dry DMF. The cesium bromide formed is filtered off and ammonium acetate is added in an aprotic solvent having a high boiling point such as xylene or toluene or in a protic acidic solvent such as acetic acid. The mixture is refluxed using a Dean-Stark trap for about 0.5-10 hours. In the scheme immediately below, PG is a protecting group, preferably a carbamate, such as t-Boc or benzyl carbamate.

### Example 1

2-{(1S)-1-[tertbutoxycarbonylamino]-2-[(1H)-indol-3-yl]ethyl}-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1H-imidazole:

5

10

15

20

25

A solution of Boc-(D,L)-Trp-OH (10 g, 32.8 mmol) and cesium carbonate (0.5 eq., 5.34 g) in EtOH/H<sub>2</sub>O (1:1, 70 ml) was shaken for about 30 minutes at room temperature, and then concentrated *in vacuo* at about  $40^{\circ}$ C.

To the resulting salt in 40 mL of dry DMF was added 40ml of a solution of 2-bromo-2'-methoxyacetophenone (7.66 g, 1 eq.) in dry DMF. The mixture was stirred for about 1 hr at room temperature under argon and then concentrated under reduced pressure. Ethyl acetate was added (100 ml), the mixture filtered, and the CsBr washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was then concentrated under reduced pressure.

A solution of the foregoing filtrate and ammonium acetate (50.5 g, 20 eq.) in xylene (240 ml) was refluxed for about 3 hours at about 150°C. Excess NH<sub>4</sub>OAc and H<sub>2</sub>O were removed using a Dean-Stark trap. The progress of the reaction was monitored by t.l.c. (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:MeOH, 95:5). The mixture was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (100 ml) and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution until basic pH, and with brine

until neutral pH. The organic layer was then dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated under reduced pressure.

Purification of the resulting residue by flash chromatography (eluent: CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:MeOH, 95:5) afforded the desired compound (8.7 g, yield: 61%).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz) δ: 8.00 (s, 1H, NH), 7.80 (m, 2H, arom. H), 7.20 (m, 9H, arom. H, NH), 5.40 (m, 1H, NH), 5.10 (m, 1H, CH), 3.80 (s, 3H, OCH<sub>3</sub>), 3.50 (m, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.50 (s, 9H, 6 CH<sub>3</sub>). LC/MS: m/z = 433.3 (M+H).

### Example 2

N-[2-tertbutoxycarbonylamino ethyl]-2-{2-[(1S)-1-(tertbutoxycarbonylamino)-2-(1H)-indol-3-yl)ethyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-isobutyramide:

5

10

15

20

A solution of the 2-(2-[(1S)-1-(tertbutoxycarbonylamino)-2-(indol-3-yi)ethyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl}-2-methyl-propionic acid-methyl ester 1 (2.6g, 6 mmol), (prepared according to the procedure described in Example 1) and LiOH.H<sub>2</sub>O (1.7g, 6.6 eq.) in THF (50 ml) were stirred at about 80°C for about 3 hours. The progress of the reaction was monitored by t.l.c. (CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:MeOH, 95:5). The resulting mixture was then concentrated *in vacuo*. About 50 ml of water was added to the residue which was then acidified with glacial acetic acid until about pH 5. The product of the reaction was then extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 50 ml) and washed with brine until neutral pH. The organic layer was dried with MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting intermediate 2 was obtained after crystallization in diethyl ether with a yield of 80% (2g). ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO)  $\delta$ : 10.9 (s, 1H, NH), 7.1 (m, 7H, arom. H, NH), 5.00 (m, 1H, CH), 3.3 (m, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.3 (m, 15H, 5 CH<sub>3</sub>). LC/MS: m/z = 525.1 (M+TFA), m/z = 413.2 (M+H).

The 2-{2-[(1S)-1-(tertbutoxycarbonylamino)-2-[(1H)-indol-3-yl]ethyl]-1H-imidazol-4-yl]-2-methyl-propionic acid 2 can be activated preferentially by carbonyldiimidazole in an aprotic solvent such as THF or DMF at about 20-100°C for about 1-4 hours.

A solution of the acid 2 (1g, 2.4 mmol) and carbonyldiimidazole (0.39g, 2.4 mmol) in dry THF (20 ml) was shaken for about 1 hour at room temperature (25°C).

N-Boc-ethylene-diamine (0.43g, 2.7 mmol) was added and the mixture was shaken for about 1 hour at about 25°C.

The mixture was diluted in ethyl acetate (100 ml) and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (2 x 50 ml) and brine until neutral pH. The organic layer was then dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and concentrated *in vacuo*.

Purification of the resulting residue by flash-chromatography (in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>:MeOH, 95:5) afforded the desired product 3 with a yield of 77% (1g).

<sup>1</sup>H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ : 11.6 (s, 1H, NH), 10.7 (s, 1H, NH), 7.00 (m, 9H, arom. H, NH), 4.8 (m, 1H, CH), 3.00 (m, 6H, 3 CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.3 (m, 24H, 8 CH<sub>3</sub>). LC/MS : m/z = 667.3 (M+TFA), 555.3 (M+H).

### Examples 3-1178

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 1 or 2 using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of R³, R⁵ shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying (PG (2 substituents)R³ (12 substituents)(R⁵ (49 substituents)) = 1176.

25

5

10

15

20

PG can also be hydrogen in the foregoing formula,

R³:

- \* for this substituent, the corresponding imidazole derivative was obtained after deprotection via catalytic hydrogenation of the benzyloxyphenyl substituent
- \*\* for this substituent, the corresponding imidazole derivative was obtained after deprotection via catalytic hydrogenation of the nitrophenyl substituent

**Z³**:

5

## SYNTHESIS OF AMIDES FROM IMIDAZOYL INTERMEDIATES

General procedure: Carboxylic acids are activated overnight at room temperature with carbonyldiimidazole in an aprotic solvent such as chloroform, THF or THF/DMF before addition of an amino starting material as shown above followed by a further 12-15 hours of stirring. The excess acylating agent is quenched with aminomethylated resin for about 12-15 hours and then purified on silica gel pad with dichloromethane or ethyl acetate as eluent.

For protected basic derivatives ( $R^3$ = ( $CH_2$ )<sub>4</sub>NHBoc and/or  $X^2$  containing NHBoc group), the corresponding deprotected compounds were obtained after treatment under acidic condition (DCM/TFA 10%) to remove the Boc group.

### Example 1179

2- ${(1S)-1-[(2-Furanyl)carbonylamino]-2-[indol-3-yi]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (<math>C_{24}H_{20}N_4O_2$ , MW=396.45):

15

20

5

10

2-Furancarboxylic acid (12.6 mg, 0.11 mmol) was activated overnight at about 22°C with carbonyldiimidazole (0.11 mmol, 0.2M in chloroform). 2-((1S)-1-Amino-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl]-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (0.1 mmol, 0.5M in chloroform) was added to the media and the mixture was stirred for about 12 hours at about 22°C. Aminomethylated resin was then added (50-60 mg, 1.2 mmol/g, Novabiochem) in order to quench the excess of acylating agent for about 12 hours. Purification on silica gel pad (200 mg, Alltech) with ethyl acetate as eluent gave the expected product (37.2 mg,

94%).  $^{1}$ H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100MHz)  $\delta$ : 8.36 (br s, 1H); 7.67-6.4 (m, 16H); 5.48 (qd, J=7.1Hz, 1H); 3.6 (ABX system, 2H). LC/MS: m/z = 397 (M+H).

### Examples 1180 - 3615

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 1179 using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and X<sup>2</sup>, shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying (R<sup>3</sup> (4 substituents))(R<sup>5</sup> (7 substituents))(X<sup>2</sup> (87 substituents)) = 2436.

$$X^2$$
 $N$ 
 $HN$ 
 $R^5$ 

R3:

5

10

R⁵:

15

X²:

## SYNTHESIS OF UREAS AND THIOUREAS FROM IMIDAZOYL INTERMEDIATES From isocyanates and isothlocyanates:

5

10

15

General procedure: Isocyanates or isothiocyanates are shaken overnight at room temperature with an imidazoyl intermediate in an aprotic solvent like dichloromethane, chloroform or chloroform/DMF. The reaction is quenched by addition of aminomethylated resin for about 12-15 hours and purified on silica gel pad with ethylacetate as eluent.

For protected basic derivatives ( $R^3 = (CH_2)_4NHBoc$ ), the corresponding deprotected compounds were obtained after treatment under acidic condition (DCM/TFA 10%) to remove the Boc group.

### Example 3616

2-{(1R)-1-[(2,4-Difluorophenyl)aminocarbonylamino]-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole ( $C_{26}H_{21}F_2N_5O$ , MW=457.49):

2,6-Diffuorophenylisocyanate (36  $\mu$ L, 0.3 mmol) and 2-{(1R)-1-amino-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (60.4 mg, 0.2 mmol) were stirred overnight in 2 mL of anhydrous dichloromethane. Filtration and purification by flash chromatography on silica gel (ethyl acetate/heptane 1 :1 as eluent) afforded the expected product as a white powder (27 mg, 30%).  $^1$ H-NMR (DMSO D<sub>6</sub>, 400MHz)  $\delta$ : 12.03 (s, 1H); 10.77 (s, 1H); 8.47 (s, 1H); 8.1 (dd, 1H); 7.8-6.92 (m, 14H); 5.11 (dd, J=7 and 14Hz, 1H); 3.3 (m, 2H). LC/MS: m/z = 458 (M+H).

### Examples 3617 - 4435

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 3616, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of  $R^3$ ,  $R^5$ , and  $X^2$  with Y is O or  $X^2$  with Y is S, shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying ( $R^3$  (3 substituents))( $R^5$  (7 substituents))( $R^5$  (3 substituents)) = 819.

$$X^2$$
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $N$ 
 $R^5$ 

R³:

20 R5:

5

10

15

## X² when Y is O:

### X<sup>2</sup> when Y is S:

## From carbamate intermediates and primary and secondary amines:

General Procedure: The preparation of carbamate intermediates is described in the literature (Takeda, K. et al., *Tetrahedron Letters* **1983**, *24*, 4569-4572; Nimura, N. et al., *Anal. Chem.* **1986**, *58*, 2372-2375) from amino derivatives and N,N'-disuccinimidylcarbonate in acetonitrile at room temperature.

$$R^3$$
 $R^5$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^5$ 
 $R^5$ 

### Example 4436

2- $\{(1R)-1-[(2,5-Dioxo-1-pyrrolidinyloxy)carbonylamino]-2-[indol-3-yi]ethyl\}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (<math>C_{24}H_{21}N_5O_4$ , MW=443.46):

302.4 mg (1 mmol) of 2-{(1R)-1-amino-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole previously dissolved in 20 mL of anhydrous acetonitrile was added dropwise to a solution of N,N'-disuccinimidylcarbonate (528 mg, 2 mmol, DSC) in 20 mL of anhydrous acetonitrile during 1.5 hour. After a further 4 hours of stirring at room temperature, the solvent was evaporated *in vacuo* and the residue redissolved in 30 mL of chloroform. Excess DSC was then discarded and the organic layer washed with water (4x30 mL), dried over MgSO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated to obtain a brown solid (215 mg , 49%).  $^1$ H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz)  $\delta$ : 8.22 (br s, 1H) ; 8.1-7.08 (m, 12H) ; 5.9 (br s, 1H) ; 4.97 (dd, J=3.6 and 9.3Hz, 1H) ; 3.75 (dd, J=3.6 and 14.8Hz, 1H) ; 3.06 (dd, J=9.7 and 14.6Hz, 1H) ; 2.96 (s, 2H) ; 2.89 (s, 2H). LC/MS : m/z = 329 ((M+H)-SuOH.

5

15

20

General procedure: A primary or secondary amine is stirred for about 2-15 hours at room temperature with a carbamate intermediate in an aprotic solvent like acetonitrile. Tetrahydrofuran and aminomethylated resin are then added and the reaction is then stirred for about 12-15 hours. Ureas are isolated after filtration, rinsed with ethyl acetate and evaporated *in vacuo*.

For protected basic derivatives ( $R^3 = (CH_2)_4NHBoc$ ), the corresponding deprotected compounds were obtained after treatment under acidic condition (DCM/TFA 10%) to remove the Boc group.

### Example 4437

2-{(1R)-1-[(Benzylamino)carbonylamino]-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl]-4-phenyl-1H- imidazole ( $C_{27}H_{25}N_5O$ , MW=435.53):

Benzylamine (5  $\mu$ L, 50 mmol) and 2-{(1R)-1-amino-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (24 mg, 54 mmol) were stirred for about 2 hours at room temperature in anhydrous acetonitrile. Aminomethylated resin (50 mg, 0.75 mmol/g, Novabiochem) was then added and after further stirring overnight, the title product was obtained by filtration on silica gel pad (200 mg) and evaporated *in vacuo* as a brown powder (20 mg, 92%). <sup>1</sup>H-NMR (DMSO D<sub>6</sub>, 100 MHz)  $\delta$ : 10.8 (br s, 1H); 7.9-6.88 (m, 17H); 6.53 (m, 2H); 5.12 (dd, J=6 and 14.6Hz, 1H); 4.28 (m, 2H); 3.25 (m, 2H). LC/MS: m/z = 436 (M+H).

Examples 4438 - 8469

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 4437, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of  $R^3$ ,  $R^5$  and  $NX^1X^2$ , shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying ( $R^3$  (3 substituents))( $R^5$  (12 substituents))( $R^3$  (112 substituents)) = 4032.

$$X^1$$
 $X^2$ 
 $X^3$ 
 $X^2$ 
 $X^3$ 
 $X^4$ 
 $X^2$ 
 $X^3$ 
 $X^4$ 
 $X^4$ 
 $X^4$ 
 $X^4$ 
 $X^4$ 
 $X^4$ 
 $X^4$ 

20 R<sup>3</sup>:

5

10

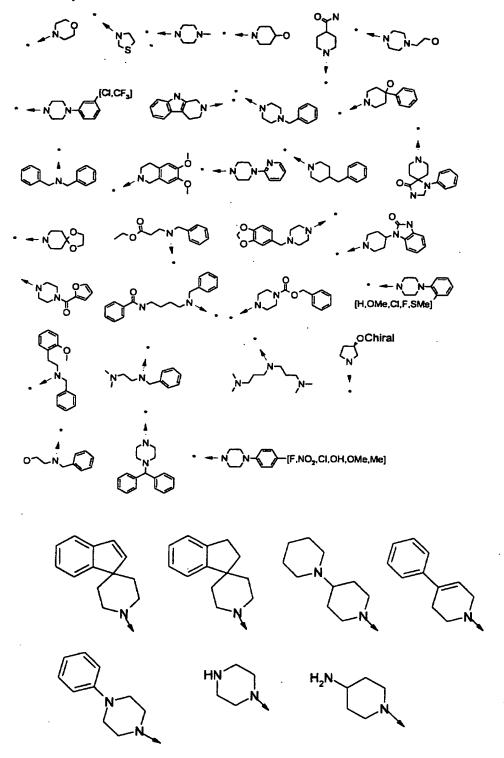
15

R5:

**Z³**:

## $X^1X^2N$ :

Secondary amines



## SYNTHESIS OF SECONDARY AMINES BY REDUCTIVE AMINATIONS OF IMIDAZOLYL INTERMEDIATES

(Kaldor, S.W.; Siegel, M.G.; Fritz, J.E.; Dressman, B.A.; Hahn, P.J. Tetrahedron Letters 1996, 37, 7193-7196)

.5

General procedure: Condensation of aldehydes with an imidazolyl intermediate in a protic solvent like methanol yields imines which are reduced in presence of AMBERLITE® IRA-400 borohydride. The slurry is then shaken overnight and the excess amino intermediate is quenched by addition of dichloromethane and aldehyde Wang resin. After further overnight stirring, the mixture is filtered, evaporated and purified on silica gel pad with ethyl acetate as eluent.

For protected basic derivatives (R<sup>3</sup> = (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>NHBoc), the corresponding deprotected compounds were obtained after treatment under acidic condition (DCM/TFA 10%) to remove the Boc group.

15

20

10

### Example 8470

2- $\{(1R)-1-[(4-Methoxybenzyl)amino]-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl\}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (<math>C_{2}$  $H_{2}$  $N_{4}$ O, MW=422.54):

2-{(1*R*)-1-Amino-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl}-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (36.3 mg, 0.12 mmol) and p-anisaldehyde (12 μL, 0.1 mmol) in 1 mL of methanol were shaken for about 2 hours at about 22°C. Borohydride resin (76 mg, 2.5 mmol/g, AMBERLITE® IRA-400) was then added and the slury was stirred overnight before addition of dichloromethane

(1 mL) and aldehyde Wang resin (31 mg, 3.22 mmol/g, Novabiochem). After about 8 hours of stirring, the slurry was then filtered and evaporated *in vacuo* to give a yellow solid (32.2 mg, 76%).  $^{1}$ H-NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100MHz)  $\delta$ : 8.86 (br s, 1H); 7.73-6.68 (m, 15H); 4.62 (s, 1H); 4.33 (dd, J=4.7 and 8.5Hz, 1H); 3.81 (s, 2H); 3.74 (s, 3H); 3.27 (ABX system, 2H); 2.26 (s, 1H). LC/MS: m/z = 423 (M+H).

### Examples 8471 - 9331

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 8470, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of R<sup>3</sup>, R<sup>5</sup> and A<sup>1</sup>, shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying (R<sup>3</sup> (3 substituents))(R<sup>5</sup> (7 substituents))(X<sup>2</sup> (41 substituents)) = 861.

15 R<sup>3</sup>:

5

10

R5:

A¹:

# SYNTHESIS OF AMIDINES BY CONDENSATION OF AN IMIDAZOLYL WITH THIOIMIDATES

A series of thioimidates were previously synthesized by condensation of thioamides and iodomethane in acetone at room temperature. The precipitate was collected and then rinsed with acetone. Thioimidates so formed were used without further purification.

General procedure: Thioimidates are stirred overnight at room temperature with an amino intermediate in 2-propanol or 2-propanol/DMF before addition of tetrahydrofuran and aminomethylated resin. Further stirring overnight followed by filtration and washing with ethyl acetate yields an iodohydrate amidine after evaporation in vacuo.

For protected basic derivatives ( $R^3 = (CH_2)_4NHBoc$ ), the corresponding deprotected compounds were obtained after treatment under acidic condition (DCM/TFA 10%) to remove the Boc group.

### Example 9332

2- ${(1R)-1-[(2-Thienyl(imino)methyl)amino]-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl]-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole hydroiodide (<math>C_{24}H_{21}N_5S.HI, MW=539.43$ ):

20

5

10

15

2-{(1*R*)-1-Amino-2-[indol-3-yl]ethyl]-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (15.1 mg, 0.05 mmol) and S-methyl-2-thiophenethiocarboximide hydroiodide (13 mg, 0.06 mmol) were shaken in 1 mL of 2-propanol for about 16 hours. Aminomethylated resin (50 mg, 1.31 mmol/g,

Novabiochem) was then added and after further stirring overnight, a brown solid (19.8 mg, 84%) was isolated by filtration and evaporation *in vacuo*.  $^{1}$ H-NMR (MeOD, 100MHz)  $\delta$ : 8.15 (m, 1H); 7.84-6.96 (m, 13H); 5.3 (m, 1H); 3.61 (m, 2H). LC/MS:m/z = 412 (M+H).

### Examples 9333 - 9920

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 9332, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of  $R^3$ ,  $R^5$  and  $X^2$ , shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying ( $R^3$  (7 substituents))( $R^5$  (7 substituents))( $R^2$  (12 substituents)) = 588.

R³:

5

10

15

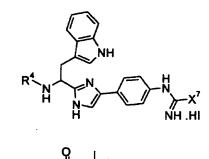
# SYNTHESIS OF AMIDINES BY CONDENSATION OF AN ANILINE WITH THIOIMIDATES

### Examples 9921 - 9926

5

10

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 9332, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of  $R^4$  and  $X^7$ , shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying ( $R^4$  (2 substituents))( $X^7$  (3 substituents)) = 6.



### IMIDAZOLE DERIVATIVES N-ALKYLATION

General procedure: A solution of an imidazole intermediate, an alkylating agent such as an  $\alpha$ -bromoketone, an  $\alpha$ -bromoester, an aryl or alkyl bromide or a sulfonyl chloride, in the presence of an organic or non-organic base which can be or not be supported on a resin such as polystyrene resin, in an aprotic solvent like THF, CH<sub>3</sub>CN, DMF is heated at 20-80°C for 2-48 hours. The resulting *N*-alkylated compound can be isolated either by aqueous work-up followed by flash chromatography on silica gel, or by addition to the reaction mixture of a nucleophile supported on polymer (to trap the excess of electrophile) such as aminomethyl or thiomethyl polystyrene resin followed by filtration and then rapid purification of the resulting residue on a silica gel pad (using Alltech silica cartridge and Alltech manifold).

### Example 9927

2-[1(S)-{1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino}-2-phenylethyl]-1-(2-oxo-butyl)-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole

15

20

5

10

To a solution of 2-[1(S)-{(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino}-2-phenylethyl]-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (100 mg, 1eq) in DMF (2 mL) were successively added morpholinomethyl polystyrene resin (Novabiochem, loading: 3.51 mmol/g, 159 mg, 2 eq) and 1-bromo-2-butanone (28 mL, 2 eq). After about 18 hours of stirring at about 20°C, 2 mL DMF were added to the reaction mixture followed by aminomethylpolystyrene resin (Novabieochem, loading: 1.73 mmol/g, 319 mg). The mixture was stirred overnight at 20°C and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by a rapid filtration on a silica gel pad (Alltech silica

cartridges) with ethylacetate as eluent to yield 107 mg (90% yield) of the title compound. *NMR* ( $^{1}$ H, 400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 7.80-6.98 (m, 11H, arom. H), 5.45 (d, 1H, NH), 4.80 (m, 1H, CH), 4.40 (AB, J = 18Hz, NCH<sub>2</sub>CO), 3.33 (m, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>Ph), 2.25 (m, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>3</sub>), 1.0 (t, 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>). *LC/MS* : calculated MW = 433.5, m/z = 434.2 (M+H), m/z = 432.2 (M-H).

### Examples 9928 - 12307

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 9927, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of  $R^3$ ,  $R^5$  and  $R^1$ , shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying ( $R^1$  (34 substituents (see definitions of  $Z^1$ )))( $R^3$  (5 substituents))( $R^5$  (14 substituents)) = 2380.

R1:

15

5

10

R³:

R⁵:

\*In case of bromide derivatives, cesium carbonate was used instead of morpholinomethylpolystyrene resin and thiomethyl resin was used instead of aminomethylresin.

Z¹:

## **IMIDAZO-PYRAZINES**

General procedure: Intermediate (a) is treated with an acidic solution preferrably
TFA in DCM at about 20-30°C for about 1-4 hours. The mixture is then concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a dihydro-imidazo-pyrazine.

### Example 12308

5,8-Dihydro-8-(3-indolyl)methyl-2,6-diphenyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine:

A solution of 2-[1(S)-{1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino}-2-(3-indolyl)ethyl]-1-(benzoylmethyl)-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (prepared as described previously) (100 mg) in a mixture of 10% TFA in DCM (1.3 mL) was stirred for about 3 hours at about 20°C and concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the expected dihydro-imidazo-pyrazine (yield = 95%). LC/MS: calculated MW: 402.19, m/z = 403.2 (M+H).

### Examples 12309 - 12532

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 12308, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of  $R^5$  and  $R^7$ , shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying ( $R^5$  (7 substituents))( $R^7$  (32 substituents)) = 224.

R5:

5

10

15

WO 99/64401 PCT/US99/12760

R7:

### **IMIDAZO-PYRAZINES**

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\
 & & \\$$

5

10

General procedure: Intermediate (b) is treated with an acidic solution preferrably TFA in DCM at 20-30°C for 1-4 hours. The mixture is then concentrated under reduced pressure to afford compound (c) which is oxidized to the corresponding fully aromatized imidazopyrazine either by keeping it in solution in methanol or DMSO for 5 hours-3 days at about 20°C or by using an oxidative reagent such as manganese dioxide in a protic or aprotic solvent such as MeOH, toluene or chloroform at 20-70°C for 2-10 hours or

chromic acid supported or not on a resin in a protic solvent like methanol at 40-70°C for 3-15 hours.

### Example 12533

### 2,6-Diphenyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine-8-butanamine:

5

A solution of 2-[1,5-bis{(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino}pentyl]-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (50 mg) in a mixture of TFA/DCM 10% (700 mL) was stirred at about 20°C for about 3 hours and then concentrated under reduced pressure to yield the intermediate dihydro-imidazo-pyrazine as its trifloroacetate salt. This salt was dissolved in MeOH (1mL) and manganese dioxide (30 mg) was added. After about 3 hours of stirring at about 20°C, the mixture was filtered on a CELITE® pad and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the fully aromatized imidazo-pyrazine (78%yield). NMR (¹H, 400 MHz, CD<sub>3</sub>OD): 8.75-7.34 (m, 12H, arom. H), 3.32 (m, 4H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 2.10 (m, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 1.90 (m, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>). LC/MS: calculated MW = 342.4, m/z = 343.2 (M+H).

15

20

10

### Examples 12534 - 13773

The following compounds were prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 12533, using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein. Each combination of  $R^3$  and  $R^7$ , shown below, were or can be synthesized, therefore, the number of Examples are calculated by multiplying ( $R^3$  (5 substituents))( $R^5$  (8 substituents))( $R^7$  (31 substituents)) = 1240.

R³:

R<sup>5</sup>:

5

R7:

5

### **TETRAHYDRO-IMIDAZO-PYRAZINES**

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
O & R^3 \\
\hline
O & N \\
\hline
N & DCM \\
\hline
R^7 & R^5
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^3 & \\
\hline
R^7 & N \\
\hline
N & R^5
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R^3 & \\
\hline
R^7 & N \\
\hline
N & R^5
\end{array}$$

General procedure: Intermediate (d) is treated with an acidic solution preferrably TFA in DCM at 20-30°C for 1-4 hours. The mixture is then concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the intermediate dihydro-imidazopyrazine (e). Reduction of (e) to the

corresponding tetrahydro-imidazopyrazine is achieved by catalytic hydrogenation or by using any reducing agent such as NaBH<sub>4</sub> (which can be supported on a resin), NaBH(OAc)<sub>3</sub>, NaBH<sub>3</sub>CN in a protic solvent such as MeOH at pH maintained weakly acidic (around pH 5) by addition of acetic acid or TFA.

### Example 13774

6-Ethyl-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2-phenyl-8(S)-phenylmethyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine:

5

10

15

20

25

2-[1(S)-{1,1-Dimethylethoxy)carbonylamino}-2-phenylethyl]-1-(2-oxo-butyl)-4-phenyl-1H-imidazole (60 mg) in a mixture of 10% TFA in DCM was stirred at about 20°C for about 3 hours and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting intermediate dihydro-imidazo-pyrazine was dissolved in methanol and borohydride supported on resin (AMBERLITE® IRA 400, Aldrich, 2.5 mmol BH<sub>4</sub>-/g; 4 eq) was added. The pH was maintained at about 5 by addition of drops of TFA. After about 2 hours of stirring at about 20°C, the mixture was filtered and the filtrate concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash chromatography (ethyl acetate/Heptane 7:3; Rf = 0.30). The tetrahydro-imidazo-pyrazine was obtained as a single diastereoisomer in 86% yield (38 mg). *NMR* (¹H, 400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)  $\delta$ : 7.80-7.10 (m, 11H, arom. H), 4.28 (dd, 1H,  $^3$ J = 10 Hz,  $^3$ J = 3 Hz, H8), 3.95 (dd, 1H,  $^2$ J = 11.5 Hz), 3.95 (dd, 1H,  $^2$ J = 13.6 Hz,  $^3$ J = 3.0 Hz), 3.60 (t, 1H,  $^2$ J =  $^3$ J = 11.5 Hz), 3.85 (dd, 1H,  $^2$ J = 13.6 Hz,  $^3$ J = 3.0 Hz), 3.60 (t, 1H,  $^2$ J =  $^3$ J = 11.5 Hz), 3.85 (dd, 1H,  $^2$ J = 13.6 Hz,  $^3$ J = 10. Hz), 2.98 (m, 2H), 1.85 (s, 1H, NH), 1.55 (m, 2H, CH<sub>2</sub>), 0.95 (t, 3H, CH<sub>3</sub>). *NMR* (¹³C, 100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 146.3, 140.9, 138.0, 134.4, 129.4, 128.6, 128.5, 126.6, 126.5, 124.8, 113.8, 55.9, 54.4, 50.2, 40.0, 26.6, 10.0.

### Example 13775

LC/MS: calculated MW = 317.43, m/z = 318.20 (M+H).

The following compound was prepared analogously to the procedure described for Example 13774 using the appropriate starting materials, which can be obtained from commercial sources or synthesized according to methods known to those skilled in the art or as enabled by the teachings herein.

## N-SUBSTITUTED TETRAHYDRO-IMIDAZO-PYRAZINES

$$R^{7}$$
 $R^{7}$ 
 $R^{7}$ 

General procedure: A compound of formula (f) can react with isocyanates, isothiocyanates, N-succinimidyl carbamates, acyl chlorides or activated carboxylic acids in an aprotic solvent at 20-70°C for 2-18 hours. The resulting derivative can be isolated by evaporation of the mixture followed by flash chromatography on silica gel or by addition to the mixture of a nucleophile supported on polymer such as aminomethyl or thiomethyl polystyrene resin followed by a filtration.

### Example 13776

5,6,7,8-Tetrahydro-7-(methoxymethylcarbonyl)-2,6-diphenyl-8(S)-phenylmethyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine

5

10

15

To a solution of 5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-2,6-diphenyl-8(S)-phenylmethyl-imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine (29 mg) in chloroform were successively added morpholinomethylpolystyrene resin (Novabiochem, loading = 3.51 mmol/g, 50 mg, 2eq) and methoxyacetylchloride (10 mL, 1.3 eq). After about 3 hours of stirring at about

20°C, chloroform was added to the mixture followed by aminomethylpolystyrene resin (Novabiochem, loading = 1.2 mmol/g, 132 mg, 2 eq). The reaction mixture was stirred for another 2 hours and then filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 23 mg of the title compound (yield = 68%). *NMR* ( $^{1}$ H, 100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 7.9-7.0 (m, 16H, arom. H), 6.6 (m, 1H, H<sub>B</sub>), 5.3 (m, 1H, H<sub>B</sub>), 4.6 (dd, 1H,  $^{2}$ J = 13Hz, H5), 4.35 (dd, 1H,  $^{2}$ J = 13 Hz,  $^{3}$ J = 5 Hz, H5'), 3.7-2.9 (m, 5H, CH<sub>2</sub>Ph, OCH<sub>3</sub>).

The following tables of compounds illustrate some of the compounds of the present invention that were synthesized and provide the hplc retention time (denoted Rt or Tr) in minutes and mass spectra results of each compound.

Mass spectra were acquired on a single quadrupole electrospray mass spectrometer (Micromass, Platform model), 0.8 Da resolution. A monthly calibration, between 80 and 1000 Da, is performed with sodium and rubidium iodide solution isopropanol/water (1/1 Vol.).

HPLC retention times were acquired on an HPLC system: HP1100 (Hewlett-Packard) equipped with a photodiode array UV detector.

The HPLC conditions are as follows and the conditions used for each of the following tables of compounds are noted below, the wavlength of the UV detector is noted in parenthesis after the formula number.

### Condition A:

20 Solvent:

5

10

15

25

A: Water + 0.4% Formic acid
B: Acetonitrile + 0.4% Formic acid

T(min)	A%	В%
0	90	10
5	90	10
16	40	60
17	10	90
20	10	90

Flow rate: 1 ml/min

Injection volume volume: 20 µL

Column: Kromasil ODS 5µm 150\*4.6 mm i.d.

Temp.: 40 °C

Condition  $A_2$ :

Solvent:

A: Water + 0.4% Formic acid

B: Acetonitrile + 0.4% Formic acid

T(min)	A%	В%
0	90	10
2	90	10
14	10	90
20	10	90

5

Flow rate : 1 ml/min Injection volume : 20 µL

Column : Kromasil ODS 5µm 150\*4.6 mm i.d.

Temp. : 40 °C

10 Condition A<sub>3</sub>:

Solvent:

A: Water + 0.4% Formic acid
B: Acetonitrile + 0.4% Formic acid

T(min)	A%	B%-
0	90	10
5	90	10
16	46	54
17.5	10	90
22	10	90

15

Flow rate : 1 ml/min Injection volume : 20 µL

Column : Kromasil ODS 5µm 150\*4.6 mm i.d.

Temp. : 40 °C

Condition A<sub>4</sub>:

Solvent:

A: Water + 0.4% Formic acid
B: Acetonitrile + 0.4% Formic acid

T(min)	- A%	В%
0	90	10
5	90	10
20	10	90
25	10	90

5

Flow rate: 1 ml/min Injection volume: 20 µL

Column : Kromasil ODS 5µm 150\*4.6 mm i.d.

Temp. : 40 °C

10 Condition A<sub>5</sub>:

Solvent:

A: Water + 0.4% Formic acid
B: Acetonitrile + 0.4% Formic acid

T(min)	Α%	В%
0	90	10
5	90	10
25	10	90
30	10	90

15

Flow rate : 1 ml/min Injection volume : 20 μL

Column : Kromasil ODS 5µm 150\*4.6 mm i.d.

Temp. : 40 °C

Condition B:

Solvent:

A: Water + 0.02% Trifluoroacetic acid

B: Acetonitrile

D. 7 TOCKOTHERIC		
T(min)	`A%	В%
0	100	0
1	100	0
8	30	70
10	30	70

5

15

20

Flow rate : 1.1 ml/min Injection volume : 5 µL

Column: Uptisphere ODS 3µm 33\*4.6 mm i.d.

Temp. : 40 °C

Condition C:

10 Solvent:

A: Water + 0.02% Trifluoroacetic acid

B: Acetonitrile

T(min)	A%	В%
0	100	. 0
1	100	0
10	85	25
12	85	25

Flow rate : 1.1 ml/min

Injection volume : 5 µL

Column: Uptisphere ODS 3µm 33\*4.6 mm i.d

Temp. : 40 ℃

Condition D:

Solvent:

A: Water + 0.04% Trifluoroacetic acid

B: Acetonitrile

T(min)	A%	В%
0	100	0
1	100	0 .
8	30	70
10	30	70

WO 99/64401 PCT/US99/12760 -

Flow rate : 1.1 ml/min Injection volume : 5 µL

Column : Uptisphere ODS 3µm 33\*4.6 mm i.d.

Temp. : 40 °C

Condition E:

Solvent:

A: Water + 0.04% Trifluoroacetic acid

B: Acetonitrile

T(min)	Α%	В%
0	90	10
1	90	10
8	0	100
10	0	100

10

5

Flow rate: 1.1 ml/min Injection volume: 5 µL

Column : Uptisphere ODS 3µm 33\*4.6 mm i.d

Temp.: 40 °C

15

25

In the following description Formula numbers are noted in bold and the the wavelength is in parenthesis.

- Method A = Used for Tables of compounds of Formulas: 17 (250), 18 (250) and 57 (220).
  - ➤ Method A<sub>4</sub> = Used for Tables of compounds of Formulas: 58 (210).
  - Method B = Used for Tables of compounds of Formulas: 7 (220), 8 (220), 9 (220), 10 (220), 11 (220), 12 (250), 19 (220), 20 (260), 21 (250), 25 (240), 26 (220), 27 (220), 28 (220), 29 (220), 37 (220), 38 (220), 39 (220), 40 (240), 44 (220), 45 (220), 46 (220), 47 (220), 48 (220), 49 (250), 55 (260), and 56 (220).
  - Method C = Used for Tables of compounds of Formulas: 1 (220), 2 (220), 3 (220), 4 (260), 5 (220), 6 (220), 13 (220), 14 (220), 16 (260), 23 (250), 24 (250), 30 (220), 31 (254), 32 (250), 33 (250), 34 (250), 35 (250), and 36 (254).
- Method D = Used for Tables of compounds of Formulas: 15 (220), 51 (220), 52
   (220), 53 (220), and 54 (220).
  - Method E = Used for Tables of compounds of Formulas: 22 (250), 41 (220), 42 (250), 43 (220), and 50 (250).

		NH NH NH N N N N N N N N		
ORMULA			Anal	ysis
	R1	R2	Rt (min)	{M+H}+
1	+0 <sup>1</sup> µ~nH		7.0	666.5
2	Д° Д №		7.1	668.5
3	ДоДД~»н		6.2	712.5
4	to Aman		6.1	698.5
5	tolann.		5.0	649.5
6 ,	+0 <sup>2</sup> β~NH	00.	7.2	656.5
7	tolp~nH.	OH.	6.2	658.5

				<del>-</del>
		R2 NH N R1		
FORMU	LA1		Ar	alysis
	R1	R2	Rt (min	
8	to how wh		6.4	643.5
9	ф°ДД~мн	T <sub>N</sub>	6.7	661.5
10	Д Д ~ NH	S,	7.0	689.5
11	40 H		5.8	661.4
12	- 40 H		5.3	657.5
13	to In wh		5.4	701.5
14	tolp~nn,.		6.2	733.5
15	→o <sup>2</sup> h~nh	CHON.	6.7	653.5

		<del> </del>		
FORMUL	A 1	R2 NH NH R1		
	Ĭ.		Ana	alysis
	R1	R2 ,	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
16	to how		5.5	659.5
17	TO HANNE	, N OH	4.8	611.4
18	До Д № NH	\$ 1 · · ·	6.4	681.5
19	1° Д Д ~ NH	40 <sup>1</sup> m,	6.4	667.5
20	Д Д ~ NH	Z ···	5.4	671.5
21 •	+o <sup>™</sup> H~~NH	£	7.2	680.5
22	+o H → NH		7.2	682.5

		<u></u>			
FORMUL	FORMULA 1  Analysis				
ļi	R1	R2	Rt (min)	[M+H]+	
23	+° H ✓ ××+		6.4	726.5	
24	↓0 \ H \		6.2	712.5	
25	→ 0 H → NH :		5.1	663.5	
26	<b>1</b> 0		7.2	670.5	
27	то др~~ин :	OH .	6.3	672.5	
28	10 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		6.6	657.5	
29	10 ° 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CT <sub>F</sub>	6.8	675.5	

FORMULA 1				
Common			Ana	
	R1	R2	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
30	Д Д _ NH :		7.1	703.5
31	+0 H N NH :		5.9	675 4
32	→o H NH		5.4	671.5
33			5.5	715.5
34 .	10 ° N ~ NH		6.3	747.5
35	+o H vnh	CpCn.	6.8	667.5
36	10 ° N ~ NH		5.6	673.5
37	+0 H → NH	, N N OH	4.9	625.5

FORMUL	A 1	R2 NH NH R1		
				lysis
38	R1  O NO NH	R2	Rt (min) 6.5	[M+H]+ 681.5
39	то Д ~~ NH :	+0 <sup>1</sup> N , .	6.5	695 5
40	+o <sup>↑</sup> H~~NH	NA SH	5.5	685.5
41	Д Д NH .	£	7.2	694.5
42	+o <sup>1</sup> g~~NH .		7.3	696.5
43	Д°ДЧ~~~NH .		6.4	740.5

FORMUL	R2 NH R1			
				lysis
	R1	R2	Rt (min)	(M+H)+
44	to ly ~~~ NH .	R2	6.3	726.5
45	to 1 p~~~ NH .	C <sub>N</sub>	5.2	677.5
45	→olyman,	O	7.3	684.5
47	то Д ~~ мн .	OH OH	6.4	686.5
48	40 H ~ NH .	Q, , .	6.6	671.5
49	40 H ~~~ NH .	CT <sub>F</sub>	6.8	689.5
50	<b>1</b> 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	S <sub>N</sub>	7.1	717.5
51	+ogβ~~~NH ~		6.0	689.5

FORMUL	A 1	R2 NH NH R1		
				ılysis
	R1	R2	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
52	togh~~~wh.		5.5	685.5
53	to LH~~~NH .	SIT N.	5.5	729.5
54	+o d d ~~~ NH ~		6.4	761.5
55	to la MH.	CTAN.	6.9	681.4
56	+° → H → NH ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.6	687.5
57	+°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°°	, , , , o H	5.0	639.5
58	40 H ~ NH ,	\\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\	6.6	709.5
59	<b>Додругин</b> ,	→ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6.6	695.5

NH RZ N N R1				
FORMUL	<u> </u>			lysis
	R1	R2	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
60	+o2H~~vH·	NA SH	5.5	699.5
61	To ham in		7.68+7.8	748.5
62	TO HAMMANH	\(\rightarrow\) \(\rightarrow\	7.7	750.5
භෙ	+o N N NH		7.0	794.5
64	40 Mm m		6.8	780.5
65	+o LA LA NH		5.8	731.6

<u>·</u> _				
		NH		
	•	R2 N R1		
FORMUL	A1		Ana	ılysis
	R1	R2	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
66	to Hamman		7.8	738.5
67	TO NAME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE	OH N	6.9	740 5
68	TO NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	; (2)	7.2	725.5
69	NET CONTRACTOR	; " (2)	7.3	743.5
- 70	TO NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT NOT N		7.6	771.5
71	40 H		6.5	743.5
72	THE NEW YORK THE PROPERTY OF T		6.0	739.5
73	+o H · NH		6.0	783.5

WO 99/64401 PCT/US99/12760 -

FORMUL	Δ 1	NH NH NH NH NH NH NH		
- Citario	<u> </u>		Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
74	to I have not		6.8	815.6
75	+O N N NH	© p · · ·	7.4	735.5
76	TO NAME OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		6.1	741.5
77	THE STATE OF THE S	, N OH	5.6	693.5
78	TO NAME OF NAM	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	7.1+7.2	749.5
79	4º JAMONH	\(\frac{1}{2}\)\(\fr	7.1+7.2	753.5
80	+02 H	NH	6.0	753.5

FORMULA		NH R2 N N R1		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	(M+H)+
1	H <sub>3</sub> N~NH	\(\frac{1}{2}\):	5.5	566.3
2	ӊ,n <sup>~</sup> NH	~ ·	5.6	568.3
3	H₂N∕VH		4.9	612.3
	H₂N∼NH .			
	H₂N NH	Chon.	3.8	598.3 549.4
6	H²N∕VH		5.6	556.3
7	H₂N~~NH	Q <sub>Q</sub> ,.	5.3	540.3

FORMULA	.2	R2 NH NH R1		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	[M+H]+
	H₂N <sup>NH</sup>	Q <sub>10</sub>		
8			4.9	543.3
ļ	ӊ,n∕V <sup>NH</sup>	CYPON.		
9			5.1	561.3
	₽N∕NH			
10			5.4	589.3
	H²N∕VH			
11			4.3	561.3
	H,N∼NH.			
12		2 2 2 2	4.1	557.3
	H₂N∕VH .			
*13			4.1	601.3
	H,N~NH~.		4.9	633.4
14	_		7.3	033.4
	H,N <sup>N</sup> NH	Th'.		
15			5.3	533.3

FORMULA	2	R2 N N R1		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	[M+H]+
	H,N∼NH.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
16		•	4.2	559.3
	ӊn∕\NH.	, N \ OH		
17		H₂N.✓	3.5	511.3
	μν∕∕γ <sub>NH</sub> ΄.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
18			3.5	481.3
	H,N∼NH.	HN N		
19			3.5	467.3
-	H,N <sup>N</sup> NH .	\(\bigvare^{\mu_{N}}\) ≥ NH :		
20			4.1	571.3
*21	H₂N		5.6	580.4
£!		~	5.0	550.4
	H <sub>2</sub> N NH		4	
22		•	5.6	582.4

FORMULA	2	R2 NH NH R1		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	(M+H]+
23	H₂N^^NH ? •	:	4.9	626.4
	н,µ∕∕^ин •			-
24	H <sub>2</sub> N~NH	C <sub>N</sub> C <sub>N</sub> .	4.8	
25	H <sub>2</sub> N NH	O'C.	3.8	
26	H₂N∕∕NH •	Q	5.6	570.4
•	H <sub>2</sub> N NH		5.4	554.3
28	H <sub>2</sub> N NH		4.9	557.3
29			5.1	575.3

FORMULA	.2	R2 NH		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	(M+H)+
	H₂N^^NH	CZ <sub>N</sub>		
30	H,N^\NH	0	5.4	603.3
	H₂N ~ NH •			
31	_		4.4	575.3
	H₂N NH ₹			
32			4.1	571.3
	H,N NH			
33			4.1	615.4
	H,N NH			
34			4.9	647.4
	H <sub>2</sub> N NH	CTO.		
35		•	5.3	567.3
•	H <sub>2</sub> N NH			572.2
36	LI NI AIRL		4.2	573.3
27	H,N NH	OH	3.5	5 525.3
37	H <sub>2</sub> N~NH	H,N N		
38	<u> </u>	•	3.9	495.3

FORMULA	2	R2 N N R1		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	[M+H]+
20	н₃и^∕^ин •	HN N.	3.5	481.3
39	H <sub>2</sub> N NH	~ z · · ·	3.5	401.3
40			4.1	585.4
	ӊм <sup>∼</sup> NH			
41	н, <b>n</b> ~~^NH `.	~ ·	5.6	
42		н	5.6	596.4
43	H₂N <sup>NH</sup>		5.0	640.4
70	ңn <sup>~</sup> \			
44			4.8	626.4
45	H,N <sup>→→</sup> NH		5.6	5 584.4

FORMULA	2	R2 NH NH R1		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	(M+H)+
	н,и^NH `.	Q <sub>Q</sub> ,		
45			5.7	568.3
	ӊn <sup></sup> NH			
47		o .F	5	571.3
	H <sub>N</sub> N NH			
48		- S	5.1	589.4
	μν∕∕∕ν <sup>NH</sup> `.			
49		0	5.5	617.4
	H,N~~NH			
50		\$ \$\tau\$	4.4	589.3
	H,N NH		4.1	585.4
51		0-1	4.1	355.4
	H <sub>2</sub> N~~~NH~.			
52			4.2	629.4
	H <sub>2</sub> N NH .			
53		<u> </u>	4.9	661.5

FORMULA	2	R2 NH R1		
	R1	R3	Rt (min.)	[M+H]+
	ӊи <b>~</b> ~~ин	C , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
54			4.3	587.4
55	H²N∕∕∕NH	, N N OH	3.6	539.4
55	ӊи~~ <sup>NH</sup>	H <sub>2</sub> N \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\		
56			3.6	509.4
	H <sub>2</sub> N ~~~ NH	HN N		
57		•	3.5	495.3
	н, N	Q <sub>N</sub>		
58			4.1	599.3
	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>-1</sup> NH			
• 59			5.8	648.5
	H²N~~NH	<b>P</b>		
60		•	5.9	650.5

R2 NH N R1					
FORMULA	R1	R3	Tr	[M+H]+	
61	н <sub>2</sub> и~~ ин .:		5.2	694.5	
62	H <sub>2</sub> N~~NH	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	5	680.5	
63	H <sub>2</sub> N NH		5.9	638.5	
64	H <sub>2</sub> N~~NH :		5.2	625.5	
65	H <sub>2</sub> N~~NH	F <sub>N</sub> O <sub>N</sub> .	5.4	643.5	
66	H <sub>2</sub> N NH :	S <sub>N</sub>	5.7	671.4	
67	H,N~~NH		4.6	643.4	

FORMULA 2		R2 NH R1		
	R1	R3	Tr	[M+H]+
68	H²N~~NH	() ,	4.4	639.5
69	H2N~~~NH		4.4	689.5
70	H <sub>2</sub> N NH		5.2	715.5
71	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>-1</sup> NH !		4.5	641.5
72	H²N, WH	, N → N → OH	3.9	593.4

•	/9/ <del>044</del> 0.			
		R1 NH NH PR2-N		
FORMUL	A 3			
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Structure	Ana Rt (min)	lysis [M+H]+
1		S H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H H	9.1	842.5
2		Chiral Chiral	9.2	844.5
*3		Chiral Part of the Chiral Part o	8.3	888.5

WO 99/64401 PCT/US99/12760 -

FORMUL	NH NH O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		
FURMUL	мз	Ana	ılysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
4	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	8.1	874.5
5	Chiral NH NH N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	6.9	825.5
<b>,</b> 6	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	9.2	832.5

WUS	79/644U1		
	R1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
FORMUL	A3	Ana	ılysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
7 .	Chiral  OH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH	8.2	834.5
8	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	8.6	819.4
9	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	8.7	837.5

FORMUL	R1 NH		
		Ana	ılysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
10	Chirel  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	9	<b>865.5</b>
11	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	7.8	837.4
12	Chiral Chiral	7.1	833.5

	))		
	R1 NH		
FORMU	LA 3		
	Structure	Ans Rt (min)	llysis [M+H]+
13	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	7.1	877.5
14	NH N	8.1	909.5
15	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	8.7	829.5

	9/04401		
FORMUL	R1 A N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
PORMUL	A3	Ana	ılysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
16	Chiral NH	7.2	835.5
17	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	6.7	787.4
18	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	8.5	843.5

	R1 N N O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		
FORMUL	4.3	Ana	lysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
19	Chiral Chiral	8.5	857.5
20	Chiral	7.1	847.5
21	Chiral NH N H N H N N H N N N N N N N N N N N	4.5	710.5
22	Chiral Chiral	4.1	754.5

NH N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N					
FORMUL	A 3				
	Structure	Rt (min)	llysis [M+H]+		
23	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	4	740.5		
24	Chiral NH	3.1	691.6		
25	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	4.5	698.5		
26	Chiral O O O H <sub>2</sub> N H	3.9	700.5		

	R1 N N O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		
FORMUL	A 3	And	alysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
27	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	4.1	685.5
28	Chiral Chiral	4. <u>2</u>	703.5
29	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	3.1	721.4
30	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	3.3	743.5

FORMUL	R1 NH O O O R2-N		
PORMOD		Ana	lysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
31	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	4.2	695.5
32	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	3.4	701.5
33	HO NH H N H N H N N H N N N N N N N N N	3	653.4
34	TO HAND TO SHAPE TO SHAPE THE PARTY OF THE P	4.1	709.5

	79/64401		
FORMU	R1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
		Ana	alysis
	Structure	Rt (min)	[M+H]+
35	Chiral Ch	4	723.5
36	Chiral  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  NH  N	3.2	623.4

FORMULA	FORMULA 4					
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+		
1	·	NO <sub>2</sub>	4.53	454.24		
2	· · · N	NO <sub>2</sub>	4.87	488.21		
3	N N	s ,	4.79	465.24		
4	· ` N	NO <sub>2</sub>	4.53	454.25		

	HN O .						
FORMULA	N 5	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+			
1	.n-🔾	Br—	8.0	732.2			
2	N~~	Br————————————————————————————————————	7.7	706.2			
3	("~u.	Br—	6.4	755.2			
4	° .	. NO <sub>2</sub>	7.3	697.3			
5	° ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	NO,	7.6	731.2			
6	OL, N	. NO,	7.6	760.3			
7	CIN N	. CI NO <sub>2</sub>	7.9	794.3			
8	ON N		7.8	743.4			
9	·	O NO2	7.5	774.4			

HN O R2-N O R1						
FORMULA	. 5 R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+		
10	· · N ~ N O ×	NO <sub>2</sub>	7.8	808.3		
11	· ~~~~~~	·, ^O	7.8	757.4		
12	·	0	7.6	743.4		
13	·	ŠĮ)	7.8	785.4		
14	·	NO <sub>2</sub>	7.6	774.4		
15	· N NOK	c⊢€> ·	7.8	763.4		
16	00	. NO <sub>2</sub>	8.5	783.3		
17	OTO	NO <sub>2</sub>	8.9	817.3		

FORMUL	A 6	HN O HN O		
		R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1	·	N NH	4.7	525.3
2		- HN O	6.0	534.3
3		HN-	6.4	536.3
4		HN .	6.5	597.3
5		HN.	6.1	510.4
6	·	HN N	4.9	- 559.3
7		HN~~HO~	6.4	611.4
•8			7.1	620.4

		Q		
		NH NH NH NH		
FORMULA	\ <del>7</del>	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1		<b>~</b> ○	4.6	469.4
2		————Вг	5.0	533.3
3		<b>-</b> -◇-<	4.6	485.4
4		CI	4.9	489.4
5		<b>-</b> √a	5.3	523.3

FORMULA 8				
		R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1		<b>~</b> ○ .	7.0	687.5
2		<b>←</b> ———Br	7.3	751.3
3		<b></b> ⊘-ó	6.9	703.4
4		()-a	7.2	707.4
5			7.5	741.3

## WO 99/64401

FORMULA 9					
	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+		
1		3.8 ; 3.4	420.3		
2	N	3.8 ; 3.6	417.3		
3	~~\rangle \cdot\cdot\cdot\cdot\cdot\cdot\cdot\cdot	3.8 ; 3.5	439.3		
4	∕ CN	3.7 ; 3.4	403.3		
5		3.9 ; 3.6	· 411.4		

FORMULA 10					
		R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+	
1		~~n~n	4.4	520.2	
2			4.5	517.2	
3		\_\ \ \	4.4	539.3	
4		\\\\	4.4	503.2	
5		\\	4.5	511.3	
6		√NH²	5.1	523.3	
7		√N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-	5.5	559.3	

		Q <sub>NH</sub>		
FORMULA	11	R2 NH,		
			Ana	lyses TFA-H)-
<u> </u>		R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+
1		<b>-</b> ◆◆	4.6	455.2
2			4.9	515.2
3		( <u></u> -F	4.8	473.2
4		(C)-NO,	4.9	612.2°
5		NO <sub>2</sub>	4.8	500.2
6		(-)-N_	4.2	526.3
7		()-ocf,	5.4	539.2
8		S Br	5.1	539.1
9		<b>~</b> √⊘	5.1	483.3
10		-(1)	5.0	495.2
11			4.1	519.2*
12		, Choo	4.4	524.3

				<del></del>	
NH NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN NN N					
FORMULA 12 Analyses					
		R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+	
1		<b>-</b> ◆	6.9	673.3	
2		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	7.0	733.3	
3		<b></b> \$-F	7.0	691.3	
4			7.1	718.3	
5		NO <sub>2</sub>	7.0	718.3	
6		(C)-r(	7.4	744.4	
7			7.6	757.3	
8		SBr	7.3	757.2	
9			7.3	701.3	
10		-600	7.2	713.3	
11		^	6.5	625.3	
12		Th.	6.3	742.3	

Q <sub>NH</sub>						
H <sub>2</sub> N H <sub>N</sub> R <sub>2</sub>						
FORMULA 13						
1			3.8	425.3		
2	,		4.2	485.4		
3		( N )	4.0	438.4		
4		( )	4.0	403.3		
5		·\	3.9	425.4		
6		· , ~ , ~ , ~ , ~ , ~ , ~ , ~ , ~ , ~ ,	3.6	452.4		
7		\\	3.8	403.3		
8		, F.	5.1	438.3		
9		ОН	4.6	432.3		
10			6.2	506.4		
11		· _ ^N	3.8	409.3		

FORMULA 14					
	<u> </u>		Ana	hreie	
·		R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+	
1			4.6	525.3	
2		.00	5.0	585.3	
3		- (N)	4.8	538.3	
4		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4.9	503.3	
5	·	·	4.6	525.4	
6		·	4.3	552.3	
7			4.6	503.3	

	Zol <sub>H</sub> 1	HN O		
FORMULA 15			Anai	
1	`N~N.	R2	Tr (min) 5.9	[M+H]+ 623.4
2	HN-	O <sub>NO2</sub>	7.6	699.4
3	- HN	. CI	7.9	733.3
4	+N-		7.9	682.4
- 5	+N	· \	7.7	668.4
6	-, HN(-)	S '	7.9	710.3
. 7	ни—	C NO <sub>2</sub>	7.7	699.4
8	HN	ci—(	7. <b>9</b>	688.3
9	ни— <u></u>	ci———•	8.2	722.3

		HN		-
	Zol <sub>n</sub> l R2	) N O R1		
FORMULA 15				
	R1	R2	Ana Tr (min)	ysis [M+H]+
10	HN-	(°D	7.5	712.4
11	- N-	7	7.6	634.4
12	HN	. O <sub>NO2</sub>	7.3	673.3
13	A HN	NO <sub>2</sub>	7.6	707.3
14	i HN.	. ,	7.6	656.4
15	i HN		7.4	642.4
. 16	HN.	ŠI)	7.6	684.3
17	A HN	NO <sub>2</sub>	7.4	673.3
18	i HN	ci—{	7.6	662.3

	Y° 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	HN O R1		
FORMULA 15	R1	R2	Anal	ysis [M+H]+
19	HN \	CI -	7.9	696.3
20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		7.2	686.4
21	i i hn	٦´.	7.3	608.4
22	HN N	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.0	722.3
23	HN N	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.4	756.3
24	HIN N		6.3	705.4
25	HN~N		6.1	691.4
26	HN_N	ŠÚ	6.4	733.3
27	HN N	· O NO <sub>2</sub>	6.1	722.3

FORMULA 15				
	R1	R2		iysis
28	HN	CI	Tr (min) 6.3	711.3
29	. ни	CI ·	6.7	745.2
30	HN Y		5.9	735.3
31	· N	7.	6.0	657.4

FORMULA 16				
	R1	R2	Ana Tr (min)	alysis
1	NH '	NO <sub>2</sub>	5.7	(M+H)+ 477.2
2	NH '	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.0	511.1
3	OTNH	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.1	540.2
4	NH	. · CLNO2	6.3	574.1
5	NH		6.0	523.3
6	· HN NH2	<b>○</b> :	4.4	437.3
7	· NH <sub>2</sub>	0.	4.2	423.3
8	HN NH2	ci——— •	4.8	443.3

FORMULA 16				
			Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
9	E .	O <sub>NO</sub> ,	6.8	563.2
10	NH NH	. CI	7.0	597.2
11	HN	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.1	479.3
12	- HN	. CINO,	6.5	513.2
13	- HN		6.0	462.3
14	- <b>,</b>		5.8/5.9	448.3
15	- HN	ŠÚ)	6.4	490.2
16	HN-	. NO,	6.1	479.3
17	HN—	ci{	6.4	468.2

Γ				
		NH <sub>2</sub>		
FORMULA	v 16	R2 O R1		
			An	alysis
}	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
18	- HN	ci————	6.8	502.2
19	HN—←	(°D	6.0	492.3
20	HN	Br	6.5	512.2
21	HN.	Q <sub>NO</sub> ,	5.9	453.3
22	HN	. CI NO <sub>2</sub>	6.2	487.2
23	· HN		5.7	436.3
24	i HN		5.5/5.6	422.3
25	· HN	ŠÚ	6.2	464.2
26	HN \	. NO <sub>2</sub>	5.9/6.0	453.3
27	HN \	ci—(	6.1	442.2

	NH <sub>2</sub> N H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N			
FORMULA	16		Δο:	ılysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
28	· HN	cı— ·	6.5	476.2
29	· HN		5.7	466.3
30	· hn	Br—	6.2	486.2
31	· N	NO <sub>2</sub>	4.7	502.2
32	м м	. CI NO <sub>2</sub>	5.0	536.2
33	- N		4.6	485.3
34	HN N		4.5	471.3
35	· N		5.0	513.2
36	· N	02N—(	4.7	502.2
37	IN N	c₁—⟨•	4.9	491.2

FORMULA 16				
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
38	HN N	cı———•	5.3	525.2
39	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		4.6	515.2
40	· N	Br—	5.0	535.1

		R1		
FORMULA 17		R2 N		
	R1	R2	Analy Tr (min)	ses [M+H]+
1			14.3	403.2
2	(S) H		15.0	479.2
3	(5)		14.8	453.2
4	(5)		14.4	463.2
5	(5)	{>-сı	14.6	437.1
6	(5)	-CI	15.0	471.1
7	(5)		14.8	451.1
8	(5)	<b>→</b> Br	14.8	481.0
9	(5)	<b></b> √-F	14.5	421.2

·		R1 NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN		
FORMULA 17			Anaba	
<del>_</del>	R1	R2	Analys Tr (min)	[M+H]+
10	(5)	CN	14.3	428.1
11	(5)	\(\bigcirc\) N <sub>3</sub>	14.6	444.2
12	(S)	-NO <sub>2</sub>	14.5	448.1
13	(5)	NO <sub>2</sub>	14.5	448.1
14	(5)	<b>→</b>	14.0 -	355.2
15	(R)		14.3	403.2
16	(R)		15.2	479.2
17	(R)		14.9	453.2
18	(R)	<b>-</b> -⟨>•⟨	14.4	433.2

5001411 4 47		R1 N N		
FORMULA 17			Analy	ses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
19	(R)		14.5	463.2
20	(R)	-CI	14.8	437.1
21	(R)	-CI	15.1	474.1
22	(R)	Ci	15.0	451.1
23	(R)	<b>←</b> Br	14.8	481.0
24	(R)	<b>←</b> ()-F	14.5	421.2
25	(R)	(CN	14.4	428.1
26	(R)		14.7	444.1
27	(R)	(	14.6	448.1

FORMULA 17		R1 N N		
O.C.			Analys	es
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
28	(R)	(S)NO <sub>2</sub>	14.5	448.1
29	(R)	<b>→</b>	13.9	355.2
30		<b>-</b> <>>	15.2	364.2
31		<b>-</b> ◆	16.3	440.2
32	<b>Q</b>		15.9	414.2
33	\$	<b>-</b> -<>-<	15.1	394.2
34			15.1	424.2
35	<b>.</b>		15.1	435.2
36		<b>-</b> √Cı	15.8	398.1
37		-CI CI	16.8	432.1
38			16.3	412.1

FORMULA 17		R1 NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN		
			Analy	ses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
39		<b>→</b> Br	16.1	442.0
40	$\bigcirc$		15.6	409.1
41		(C)NO <sub>2</sub>	15.6	409.1
42		-^	14.4	316.2
43	~~~H~~~~		15.1	479.2
44	- No O		15.6	529.2
45		<b>-</b> -⟨}-0,	15.0	509.2
46	~~~\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		15.2	539.2
47		()-n(	15.2	550.2
48		CI	15.6	513.1
49		-CI	16.0	547.1

FORMULA 17		R1 N N N		
			Analy	
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
50	~~~\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	-Ci	15.8	527.2
51		→——Br	15.6	557.0
52		<b></b> ⟨}-F	15.2	497.2
53		(	15.7	520.2
54	HZ CO	(S)	15.4	524.2
55		-^	14.5	431.2

N R1				
FORMULA 1	0 R	2	Anai	
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+
1	(s) H		15.4	521.2
2	(G)		16.5	597.1
3	(S) ##		16.1	571.2
4	(S) XX	<b>-</b>	15.3	551.2
5	(S) H		15.3	581.2
. 6	(S) H		15.8	592.2
7	(S)	<b>-</b> C₁	16.1	555.1
8	(S)	CI CI	16.7	589.0
9	(S) H	-CI	16.4	569.1

N R1				
FORMULA	0 R	2		
		DO.	Anal	
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
10	(s) H	<b>—</b> ──Br	16.1	599.0
11	(S)	<b>←</b> (	15.6	539.1
12	(S) H	(CN	15.4	546.2
13	(5)	(-)-N,	15.8	562.1
14	(S) H	(	15.8	566.1
15	(S) H	\(\sigma\)	15.7	566.1
-16	(s) H		14.8	473.2
17	(S)		15.5	521.2
18	(R) H		16.5	597.1

FORMULA	0 R	2		
	R1	R2	Ana Tr (min)	lyses [M+H]+
19	(R) H		16.1	571.1
20	(R)	<b>→</b>	15.4	551.2
21	R R	o o	15.4	581.1
22	(R) H	<b>-</b> ◇-√	15.9	592.2
23	(R)	<b>→</b> CI	16.3	555.1
24	(R) H	CI → CI	16.8	589.0
25	(R)		16.7	569.1
26	(R)	<b>-</b> ──Br	16.4	599.0
27	(R)	(-)-F	15.8	539.1

→ O H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N				
FORMULA	18 OF	12 		
		50	Ana	lyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
28	(R)	<b>—</b> Сп	15.6	546.1
29	(R) H		16.0	562.1
30	(R) H		15.9	566.1
31	(R) H	→ SNO <sub>2</sub>	15.8	566.1
32	(R) H	-^	15.0	473.2
33			16.7	482.2
34			18.0	558.2
35		<b>-</b> √>•	16.4	512.2
36			16.5	542.2
37			17.0	553.2
38		CI	17.6	516.1

No Ri				
FORMULA '	18 OR	2		
		80	Ana Tr (min)	lyses
39	R1	R2 CI	18.2	[M+H]+ 550.1
40		<b>→</b>	18.0	530.1
41		→——Br	17.7	560.0
42		( <u>-</u>	16.9	500.2
43		-CN	16.7	507.2
44		<b></b> ⟨∑-N,	17.2	523.2
45		NO <sub>2</sub>	16.9	527.2
46			16.8	527.2
47		-^	15.8	434.2
<b>48</b>	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		15.8	597.2
49	~~~n <sup>2</sup> .~~		16.8	673.2
50	~~~\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		16.5	647.2
51	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		15.8	627.2

→. Î P1 N				
FORMULA	0 R	2		
TORGIODA			Ana	yses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
52	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		15.8	657 <i>.</i> 2
53	~~~\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	-CI	16.5	631.1
54		-C	17.2	665.1
55	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	-CI.	16.7	645.1
56	~~~\n\2°~\\	→ Br	16.5	675.1
57	~~~n <sup>2</sup> °~~	F	16.0	615.1
58	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	СИ	15.9	622.1
59	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	<b>←</b> \N,	16.1	638.2
60	~~~\n\dots\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	NO <sub>2</sub>	16.1	642.1
61	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	NO <sub>2</sub>	16.2	642.1
62	~~~µ°~~		15.4	549.2
63	- Mark		15.9	563.2

John Million				
FORMULA	18	R2		
	R1	R2	Ana Tr (min)	ityses
64			17.0	[M+H]+ 639.2
65			16.5	613.2
66		<b>←</b> (	15.7	593.2
67	Ho-t		15.8	623.2
68			16.2	634.2
69		CI	16.6	597.1
70	~~~	CC CC	17.4	631.1
71	~~~\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	-CI	17.0	611.1
72	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	<b>→</b> Br	16.7	641.1
73	~~~ H	<b></b> ⟨	16.1	581.2
74	~~~ <sup>H</sup> 1°+	(T)CN	15.9	588.2
75		<b>-</b> √~,	16.2	604.2
76		NO <sub>2</sub>	16.2	608.2

FORMULA 18				
TORMODY			Ana	lyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
77	- March		16.1	608.2
78			15.3	515.3

		N N N		•
FORMULA 19		R2 N-R1	Anai	yses
	R1	R2	Tr Tr	TFA-H)- [M+H]+
1		-	6.2	433.2
2	$\rightarrow$		7.0	509.2
3			6.8	483.2
4		<b>→</b>	6.2	463.2
5			6.5	493.2
6		<b>→</b>	5.4	504.3
7	<b>→</b>	<b>←</b> CI	6.5	467.2
8		CI CI	6.9	501.1
8		-CI	6.8	481.2
10		<b>→</b> Br	6.6	511.1
11		<b>-</b>	6.3	451.2

		NH		
FORMULA 19		N N R1		
			Ana  •= [M+	yses TFA-H}-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
12	÷	СМ	6.2	458.2
13	$\stackrel{\diamond}{\rightarrow}$		6.5	474.2
14	÷		6.3	478.2
15	$\stackrel{\checkmark}{\longrightarrow}$	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.3	478.2
16	~ <u>`</u>	Ĵ	5.7	385.2
17	(S)	-	6.9	433.2
18	(S)		7.0	509.2
19	(S)		6.7	483.2
20		<b>→</b>	6.2	463.2
21	(s)	-0	6.3	493.2
22	(S) ~~	<b>←</b> ◇~⊂	5.3	504.3
23	(S) ~~ (	(C)	6.5	467.2

;		NH NH		
FORMULA 19	•	R2 N R1		
			Anal *+M] = *	yses TFA-H}-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
24	(S)O	-√S-a	6.8	501.1
25	(S)	-CI	6.7	481.2
26	(S)	→———Br	6.5	511.1
27	(S)	(¯)F	6.2	451.2
28	(S) ~ (	-CN	6.1	458.2
29	(S)	(	6.4	474.2
30	(S)		6.3	478.2
31	(S)	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.3	478.2
32	(S)—O(	-	5.6	385.2
33	<b>—</b> Вг		6.5	481.1
34	<b>→</b> Br		7.4	557.1
35	-Вг		7.1	531.1
36	<b>−</b> ——Br	<b>-</b> √>•(	6.6	511.1
37	<b>→</b> Br		6.8	541.1

		NH		
FORMULA 19		N R1		
			Anal	yses TFA-H}-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
38	<b>←</b> Br	<b>→</b>	5.7	552.2
39	Br	-CI	6.9	515.0
40	<b>→</b> Br	CI CI	7.3	549.0
41	<b>←</b> Br	-CI	7.1	529.1
42	Br	→ Br	7.0	670,1*
43	<b>←</b> Br	<b></b>	6.6	499.1
44	<b>→</b> Br	CN	6.6	506.1
45	Br	<b>-</b> √N,	6.8	522.1
46	<b>—</b> Br	NO <sub>2</sub>	6.8	526.1
47	Вг	(S)NO,	6.7	526.1
48	<b>→</b> Br	-	6.0	433.1
49	NO <sub>2</sub>	-	6.6	448.2
50	NO <sub>2</sub>		7.7	524.2
51	NO <sub>2</sub>		7.4	498.2

		NH		
FORMULA 19		R2 N R1		
			Anal	yses TFA-H}-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
52	-NO <sub>2</sub>	<del>-</del>	6.6	478.2
53	-NO <sub>2</sub>	-0	6.7	508.2
54	NO <sub>2</sub>	<b>→</b>	5.8	519.2
55	NO <sub>2</sub>	<del>-</del> Ci	7.2	482.1
56		□ □ □ □	7.7	516.1
57	-NO <sub>2</sub>	→ Ca	7.5	496.2
58	-NO <sub>2</sub>	<b>→</b> Br	7.3	526.1
59		F	6.8	466.2
60		-CN	6.8	473.2
,61	→ NO <sub>2</sub>		7.1	489.2
62	-NO <sub>2</sub>		7.1	493.1
63	-NO <sub>2</sub>		7.0	493.2
64	-NO <sub>2</sub>	-	5.8	400.2
65	<del></del>		5.8	383.2

		NH		
FORMULA 19		R2 N R1		
			Anai * = (M+*	yses [FA-H]-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
66	$\leftarrow$	<b>-</b>	6.8	459.2
67	<del></del>		6.5	433.2
68	<del></del>	<b>-</b> √~	5.9	413.2
69			6.2	443.3
70		<b>-</b> €>-⟨	5.0	454.3
71		-CI	6.3	417.2
72		-CI	6.6	451.1
73	<del>- (</del>	-CI	6.5	431.2
74	<del></del>	<b>−−©</b> Br	6.3	461.1
<b>,</b> 75	-	(-)F	6.0	401.2
76	<del>- (</del>	См	5.8	408.2
77	<del>- (</del>	(C)-N,	6.2	424.2
78	<del>-</del>	NO,	6.0	428.2
79	<del></del>		6.0	428.2

FORMULA 19		NH NH R1		-
			Ana - [M	ziyses +TFA-H}-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
80	<del></del>	-	5.3	335.3

		NH.		
FORMULA 20		R2 N R1		02font.xls
				lyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1	(R)	- F	6.9	487.2
2	(R)	<b>→</b>	6.3	461.3
3	(R)	<b>−</b> \$	6.3	447.3
4	(R)		6.2	493.3
5	(R)	→CI NO₂	6.7	482.2
6			7.2	509.3
7	(R)		7.7	473.4
8	(R)	-Choose Stro	5.8	472.3
9	(R)	J <sub>S</sub> U <sup>a</sup>	7.3	507.2
10	(R)	\subsection \text{\$10}	6.6	459.3
11	(R)	√ <sub>S</sub> ⊢ <sub>Br</sub>	6.6	487.2
12	(R) ()		6.7	470.3

		МH		
	٠	R2 N R1		
FORMULA 20		NE		02font.xls llyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	
13	(R)	CI CI	7.2	538.2
14		H	6.6	456.3
15	R		6.6	431.3
16	(R)	•—————————————————————————————————————	6.5	439.3
17			7.1	517.3
18			6.5	491.3
19	$\stackrel{\diamond}{\longrightarrow}$	<b>→</b>	6.4	477.3
20			6.4	523.3
21		→ Ca NO <sub>2</sub>	6.9	512.3
22			7.3	539.3
23	• <del>`</del>		7.8	503.4

401			
	NH NH		
		i EPiha.r	12font vie
		Ana	lyses
R1	R2		[M+H]+
<b>←</b>	₩, o	6.0	502.3
	) Ci	7.4	537.3
∴	Ts	6.8	489.3
- Co	√s Br	6.8	517.2
	, on	6.8	500.3
	Ci	7.4	562.2
÷		6.7	486.4
÷		6.8	461.3
			R1 R2 Tr (min)  6.0  7.4  5.8  6.8  6.8  6.8  6.7  7.4

		₩H.		
		R2 N R1		1
FORMULA 20		<u> </u>	Ana	alyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	
32	~	F F	6.7	469.3
33	(T)-NO <sub>2</sub>		7.4	532.3
34	-NO <sub>2</sub>		6.6	506.3
35	NO2		6.6	492.3
36	NO <sub>2</sub>		6.6	538.3
37	-NO <sub>2</sub>	-CI NO <sub>2</sub>	7.3	527.2
38			7.5	554.3
39	NO <sub>2</sub>		8.1	518.3
. 40	-NO <sub>2</sub>		6.1	517.3
41	-NO <sub>2</sub>	s	8.1	552.2
42	(	) s	7.0	504.3
43	-NO <sub>2</sub>	SBr	7.2	532.1

	<del></del>	<del></del>		
		NH		
FORMULA 20	·	N N R1		
T OKMODY 20			Ana	lyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
44	NO <sub>z</sub>		7.4	515.3
45	-NO <sub>2</sub>	CI O.N.	8.1	583.2
46	(		6.8	501.3
47	-NO <sub>2</sub>		6.9	476.3
48	→\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{	F F	7.0	484.3
49	<b>−</b> √D-Br	OF F	7.3	565.2
50	→——Br		6.7	539.2
51	<b>←</b> Br	<b>-</b> \$\displays{1}{\displays{2}{2	6.7	525.2
52	<b>←</b> Br		6.7	571.2
53	<b>←</b> Br	-CI NO <sub>2</sub>	7.1	560.1

-		NH		
		N N R1		
FORMULA 20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Ana	lyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	
54	<b>→</b> Br		7.6	587.2
55	<b>←</b> Br		8.0	551.3
56	<b>←</b> Br		6.3	550.2
57	<b>—</b> ——Br	J <sub>S</sub> C <sup>I</sup>	7.7	585.1
58	<b>-</b> ──Br	\(\sigma_s\)	7.0	537.2
59	<b>→</b> Br	S"_Br	7.0	565.0
60	<b>← B</b> r	- O.N	7.2	548.2
61	<b>←</b> Br	CI CI	7.7	616.1
62	<b>→</b> Br		7.0	534.2
63	<b>←</b> Br		7.0	509.2
64	<b>→</b> Br	<del>-</del> F	6.9	517.2

		NH		
		N N R1		
FORMULA 20		R2 N R1		
				lyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
65	<del>-</del>		6.8	467.3
66	$\leftarrow$		6.1	444.3
67	-		6.1	427.3
68	-		. 6.1	473.4
69	-	-CI NO <sub>2</sub>	6.6	462.3
70	<del>-</del>	<b>-</b> ○-	7.1	489.4
71	<del>-</del>	•	7.6	453.4
72	<del>-</del>		5.6	452.3
73	<del></del>	J <sub>S</sub> C <sup>I</sup>	7.2	487.3
74	-	T <sub>s</sub> C)	6.5	439.3
75	<del></del>	S Br	6.5	467.2

FORMULA 20		N N R1		
			Ana	lyses
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	
76		O.N	6.5	450.3
77		CI CI	7.1	518.2
78	+	Zzz	6.3	436.3
79	<del>-</del>		6.5	411.3
80	-	<b>←</b> F	6.4	419.3

	·	NH NH R1		
FORMULA	21	0 <sup>∕~</sup> R2	۸۵۰	alyses
	R1	R2	* = [M	+TFA-H]
			Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1			7.0	551.2
2	~ <u>`</u>		7.8	627.2
3	- Č		7.5	601.2
4		<b>-</b> ⊘-∘	7.1	581.2
5	-		7.1	611.2 -
6			7.5	622.3
7	<b>→</b>	<b>←</b> CI	7.4	585.2
8	<b>-</b> ∜	CI	7.7	619.1
9	<b>-</b> ≎		7.7	599.2
10	÷	Br	7.4	629.1

		NH NH R1		
		O R2		
FORMULA	R1	R2	An:	alyses +TFA-Hj
		1.2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
11	-Ć		7.1	569.2
12	-	CN	7.0	576.2
13	~ <u>`</u>	(	7.3	592.2
14	<b>→</b>	\(\)-NO <sub>2</sub>	7.2	596.2
15	-Š		7.1	596.2
16	÷	-^	6.6	503.3
17	(S) ————————————————————————————————————		7.0	551.2
18	(S) ————————————————————————————————————	<b>-</b> ◇-◇	7.8	627.2
19	(S)		7.5	601.2
20	(S) ~~~	<b>-</b> -  <	7.0	581.2
21	(S)		7.1	611.2

				<del></del> -
		JONN NH RI		
FORMULA	21	O R2	Ana	ilyses
	R1	R2	* = IM	+TFA-H]
			Tr (min)	(M+H)+
22	(S) — O(		7.5	622.3
23	(S) ————————————————————————————————————	-CI	7.4	585.2
24	(S)		7.7	619.1
25	(S)	-Ci .	7.6	599.2
26	(S) ————————————————————————————————————	→———Br	7.4	629.1
27	(S) —O(	<b>-</b> ⟨¯⟩F	7.1	569.2
28	(S) ————————————————————————————————————	CN	6.9	576.2
29	(S) ————————————————————————————————————	(	7.3	704,2*
30	(S) ————————————————————————————————————	→ NO₂	7.1	596.2
31	(S)	\(\sigma^{\mathbf{NO}_2}\)	7.0	596.2
32	(S)—Q	-^	6.5	503.2
33	<b>—</b> ——Br		B.1	599.1
34	<b>—</b> →Br		9.0	675.1

		<del></del>		
	·	NH N R1		
	•-	0 <sup>2</sup> R2	•	
FORMULA	21 R1	R2	Ana • = (M-	lyses +TFA-H]
			Tr (min)	[M+H]+
35	<b>←</b> Br		8.7	649.1
36	→ Br	<b>-</b> ⟨>•(	8.1	629.1
37	<b>←</b> ——Br		8.0	659.1
38	<b>←</b> Br	(T)-N(	8.4	670.2
39	→————Br	<b>←</b> CI	8.6	633.1
40	<b>←</b> ——Br	-CI	9.0	667.0
41	<b>-</b> ──Br		8.8	647.1
42	<b>→</b> Br	<b>←</b> Br	8.6	677.0
. 43	<b></b> →Br	<b>←</b>	8.3	617.1
44	<b>-</b> ────────────────────────────────────	(CN	8.2	624.1
45		(	8.4	640.1
46	<b>←</b> Br	(	8.4	644.1

VV () 22/04-				
		NH NH R1		
		o <sup>∱</sup> R2		
FORMULA	21 R1	R2	Ana	lyses +TFA-H]
	K!	RZ	Tr (min)	(M+H)+
47	<b>—</b> Br	(C)	8.3	644.1
48	<b>←</b> Br	-^	7.6	551.1
49		<b>-</b> <	8.7	566.2
50	→ NO <sub>2</sub>		9.7	642.2
51	→\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{\bar{		9.3	616.2
52	\(\)-NO <sub>2</sub>	<b>-</b> -√>•(	8.6	596.2
53			8.7	- 626.2
54			9.1	637.2
55		(C)	9.2	600.1
56	\(\bigc_{\rightarrow}\)-NO <sub>2</sub>	CI CI	9.6	634.1
57			9.5	614.1
58	→(¯)-NO <sub>2</sub>	<b>−−</b> √ Br	9.3	644.1

		JOHN NH R1		
		. 0 R2		
FORMULA	21 R1	R2	Ana	ilyses +TFA-H)
	NI -	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
59	(	<b>-</b> √-F	8.8	584.2
60	NO <sub>2</sub>		8.7	591.2
61	NO <sub>2</sub>	(	9.0	607.2
62	-NO <sub>2</sub>	NO <sub>2</sub>	8.9	611.1
63	(		8.8	611.1
64	→ NO <sub>2</sub>	-^	8.2	518.2
65	-		6.7	501.3
66	$\leftarrow$		7.5	577.2
67	<del></del>		7.2	551.3
68	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del> ◇∘(	6.8	531.3
69			6.9	561.2
70	<del>-</del>	(\$\)-\(\bigcirc\)	7.3	572.3

WO 33/10				•
FORMULA		O NH NH R1	A	
	R1	R2	*= [M	tyses +TFA-H]
			Tr (min)	[M+H]+
71	-	(C)	7.0	535.2
72	<del></del>	<b>→</b>	7.3	569.1
73	<del></del>	-Ci	7.3	549.2
74	-	<b>→</b> Br	7.1	579.1
75	<del>-</del>	(-)	6.8	519.2
76	<del>-</del>	(CN	6.6	526.3
77	<del>-</del>	—————N <sub>3</sub>	7.0	542.2
78	-	{->-NO₂	6.8	546.2
79	<del>-</del>	(C)	6.7	546.2
80	<del>-</del>		6.2	453.3

	N N R1			
FORMULA	22		Аг	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1			6.6	605.3
2	(R)		6.3	579.3
3	(R)		6.3	565.3
4	(R)		6.3	611.3
5	(R)	. ————————————————————————————————————	6.5	600.2
6	(R)	<b>-</b> ◇-\_	6.5	627.3
, 7	(R)		6.9	
8	(R)	-Ch-o	5.9	590.3
9	(R)	J <sub>S</sub> CI	6.9	625.2
10	(R)	S	6.5	577.3

FORMULA		JOHN NO RE	N R1	
FORMULA		]	A	nalysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
11	(R)	S Br	6.6	(605.12)THEO
12	(R)	O.N	6.6	588.3
13	(R)	CI CI	7.0	656.2
14	(R)	, N	6.4	574.3
15	(R)		6.5	549.3
16	(R)	<b>-</b> F	6.5	557.3
,17	<b>→</b>	oF F	6.5	635.3
18	<b>→</b>	<b>→</b>	6.2	609.3
19	~ <u>`</u>		6.2	595.3

110 73/0				
FORMULA 2	272	JOHN NO RE	-N -R1	
			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
20			6.2	641.3
21	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	CI NO <sub>2</sub>	6.4	630.2
22		<b>-</b> ○-○	6.5	657.3
23		<del>-</del> \$_	6.8	621.4
24		True of the contract of the co	5.9	
25		, SCI	6.7	655.2
26		\(\sigma_s\)	6.4	607.2
27		S Br	6.4	635.2
28	÷	- N	6.5	618.3

FORMULA	ON N R2				
			A	nalysis	
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+	
38	NO,		7.3	672.3	
39	NO,	-0-	7.6	636.3	
40			7.8	635.2	
41	NO,	S	7.5 ?	670.2 ?	
42		Ts	7.3 ?	622.2 ?	
43	-\(\bigcirc_{\text{NO}_2}\)	S Br	7.3	650.1	
44	NO <sub>2</sub>	- O.N	7.3	633.2	
45	NO <sub>2</sub>	c c c	7.6	701.2	
46	•────────NO <sub>2</sub>		7.2	594.3	
47	NO <sub>2</sub>	<del>-</del> →F F	7.2	602.2	

FORMULA	22 		Λ,	nalysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
48	<b>-</b> ──Br	oF F	7.0	(683.14)THEO
49	<b>-</b> ────────────────────────────────────		6.7	657.2
50	<b>-</b> ──Br		6.7	643.1
51	<b>←</b> ——Br		6.7	689.2
52		-CI NO <sub>2</sub>	7.0 ?	678.1 ?
53	<b>—</b> →Br	<b>-</b> ○· <b>○</b>	7.0	705.2
54	<b>-</b> ──Br		7.2	699.3
55	<b>→</b> Br	-Cho	7.3	668.1
56	<b>-</b> ──Br	J <sub>S</sub> C <sup>I</sup>	9.5	703.0
57	<b>-</b> ──Br	TsD	8.6	655.0

N R1
0 R2

•		O' K2		
FORMULA	22		ı — — .	<del></del>
			AI	nalysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
58	<b>←</b> ——Br	S Br	8.7	683.0
59	<b>→</b> Br	O.N	9.0	666.1
60	<b>———В</b> г	CI	9.8	734.0
61	→ Br	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	8.0	652.1
62	<b>←</b> Br	<b>→</b>	8.5	627.1
63	→ Br	<b>-</b> ──↓F	8.5	635.1
64	-		7.3	585.2
65	-	-000	6.7	559.2
66	-		6.7	545.2
67	-		6.7	591.3

FORMULA 22				
			Ar	nalysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
77	<del></del>	T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	6.8	554.2
78	-		7.1	529.3
79	-		6.9	537.2

		<u> </u>		
		HN		
		HILHN N N		
	FORMULA 23	H HŃ		
	-		Anal	ysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1	0		5.6	448.3
2	ō.		5.8	482.2
3	a.O		5.9	482.2
4			J.5	102.2
	MeO		5.7	478.3
5	CF <sub>3</sub>		6.2	516.2
6	XQ*			
7	F.		6.5 5.7	504.3 484.3
8	CF,O C		6.3	532.2
9	ÇI		6.2	530.2
10			5.6	506.3
11	(s) - ·		5.5	454.2

F	FORMULA 23	R1 HILHN H HN		
			Ana	atysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
12	c.		5.0	386.3

	R3 R1 HLHN N N R2				
FORMULA	24		<u> </u>	Λο-	lysis
	R1	R2	R3	Tr	(M+H)+
1	(S) (S)	0.	s - ·	5.6	403.1
2	(S) 0 .	0.	c •	4.9	335.2
3	(S) .	0	(s)	5.3	403.2
4	(S) .	0.	c ·	4.8	335.3
5	(R) NH	MeO	\$-·	5.1	442.2
6	(R) N H	MeO	c ·	4.7	374.2
7	(R,S)	OMe .	(S) - ·	5.2	442.2
8	(RS)	OMe .	c ·	4.7	374.2
9	(R,S) N	>-·	(s)-·	4.5	392.2
10	(R.S) N H	<i>&gt;</i> ·	c ·	4.3	324.3

FORMULA	24	R3 R1 HI.HN N N R2			
					atysis
	R1	R2	R3	Tr	[M+H]+
11	(S)	0.	(s) - ·	4.8	455.2
12	· (S) \( \sum_{N}^{N} \)		c	4.5	387.2
13	(S) () .	0.	(s)	5.3	373.2
14	(S) (S)		c ·	4.7	305.2

		R1-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N		
FORMULA 2	25		Ana	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1			5.1	436.4
2	CINCI		6.5	520.3
3			6.0	486.4
4			5.0_	436.4
5		·	5.3	436.4
6			6.4	474.4
7	MeO NH		5.4	532.4
В			6.6	488.4

				—— <u> </u>
		HN O		
	-	R1. N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
FORMULA	26	H HN		
				alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1			6.1	435.3
2	ē	·	5.9	451.3
3	но		5.8	451.3
4	F		6.2	453.3
5	MeO		6.2	465.3
6	MeO		6.1	465.3
7	OMe		6.2	465.3
8	NO <sub>2</sub>		6.2	480.4
9	O <sub>2</sub> N		6.2	480.4
-10	CI		6.7	503.3
11	MeO NO <sub>2</sub>	·	6.4	510.4
12	Br		6.5	513.3
13	(S)		6.0	441.3

		HN O		
		R1-N N HN		
FORMULA	26		^=	ılysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
14	MeO OMe		6.1	525.4
15	P.O		7.0	541.4
16	5		6.1	453.4
17	<b>♂°~</b>		6.5	479.4
18	FFF		6.6	503.4
19	OT		6.9	511.4
20	Br		6.4	513.3
21	, A		5.8	478.4
22	FF. C		6.8	519.3
23	, v o O	·	5.1	536.5
24	MeO MeO		6.2	483.4

FORMULA	. 26	R1 N HN		
				alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
25	70		7.0	491.4
26	Br	·	6.5	513.3
27	OMe O		6.9	557.4

Γ	<del></del>			
FORMULA	27	R1. N N R2		
			Ar	nalysis
<u> </u>	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
1	C N CI	(R)	6.4	478.3
2		(R)	5.6	444.3
3		(R)	4.8	394.3
4		(R)	4.9	394.3
5		(S)	4.8	394.3
6	CINCI	(S)	6.4	478.3
7		(S)	5.6	444.3
8	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	(S)	4.7	394.3
9		(S)	4.9	394.3
* 10		(R,S) OMe	4.9	424.3
11	CINCI	OMe (R,S)	6.6	508.3
12		OMe (R,S)	5.7	474.3

		<del></del>		
FORMULA	.27	R1. N N R2		
			Ar	nalysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
13	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	(R,S) OMe	4.9	424.3
14		OMe (R.S)	5.0	424.3
15		(R) OMe	4.9	424.3
16	CYNCI	(R) OMe	6.5	508.3
17		(R) OMe	5.6	474.3
-18		(R) OMe	4.9	424.3
19		(R) OMe	5.0	424.3
20		(S) OMe	4.9	424.3
21	CINCI	(S) OMe	6.5	508.3
.22		(S) OMe	5.6	474.3
23		(S) OMe	4.9	424.3
24		(S) OMe	5.0	424.3

WO 99/64401 PCT/US99/12760 -

	<del></del>			
	R1. N R2			
FORMULA	. 28 	T	T .	
	R1	R2	Tr	alysis [M+H]+
1	F MeO	(S)	6.1	441.2
2	Br	(S)	6.4	471.1
3	~~	(S)	5.8	359.3
4	~~	(S)	6.1	373.3
5	,s	(S)	5.8	391.2
6	*	(S)	6.2	387.3
7	<b>○</b> ~~	(S)	7.1	437.5
8	$\bigcirc$	(S)	6.3	399.3
9	X	(S)	6.8	449.3
10	~~~	(S)	6.4	387.3
• 11	MeO TO	(R,S)	6.1	471.2
12	Br	(R,S)	6.5	501.1
13	~~	(R,S)	5.8	389.3
14	~~	(R.S)	6.1	403.3
		170		

- FORMULA	28	R1.N.N.R2		
			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
15	,s~~	(R,S) OMe	5.8	421.2
16	*	(R.S)	6.2	417.3
17	0,0~	(R,S) OMe	7.0	467.2
18	8	(R,S) OMe	. 6.3	429.3
19	***	OMe (R,S)	6.9	479.3
20	~~~	OMe (R,S)	6.4	417.3
21	F MeO	(R) OMe	6.0	471.2
22	Br	(R) OMe	6.4	501.1
<b>, 23</b>	~~	(R) OMe	6.0	403.3
24	*	(R) OMe	6.1	417.3
25	0,~	(R) OMe	6.9	467.1
26	<b>***</b>	(R) OMe	6.3	429.3

		R1.N N R2		
FORMULA	28	,		<del></del>
				alysis
<b></b>	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
27	XC7	(R) OMe	6.8	479.3
28	~~~	(R) OMe	6.4	417.3
29	F MeO	(S) OMe	6.0	471.2
30	Br	(S) OMe	6.4	501.1
31	~~	(S) OMe	5.8	389.3
32	*	(S) OMe	6.2	417.3
33	<b>○</b> ~	(S) OMe	6.9	467.1
34	$\bigcirc$	(S) OMe	6.3	429.3
35	***	(S) OMe	6.8	479.3
, 36	~~~	(S) OMe	6.4	417.3

EORMII A		R1. N N N		
FORMULA	79	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ah ais
	R1		Tr	alysis [M+H]+
1	0	·	5.9	393.3
2	OH OH	·	5.7	409.3
3	но		5.6	409.3
4	F.C		6.1	· 411.3
5	MeO		6.0	423.3
6	OMe		6.1	423.3
7	O <sub>2</sub> N		6.1	438.3
8	CI		6.6	461.2
9	MeO NO <sub>2</sub>		6.2	468.3
10	Br		6.4	471.2
11	s ·		5.9	399.3
12	MeO OMe	·	5.9	483.4
13	Br		6.3	471.2

		NH		
		R1-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N-N		
FORMULA	29	H HN-	<b>,</b>	
				alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
14	F.F. C		6.7	477.3
15	N_OO	·	6.5	494.4
16	F MeO		6.1	441.3
17	メヘ		6.3	387.3
18	0~~		6.4	437.3
19	$\bigcirc$		6.4	399.4
20	***		6.9	449.4
21	~~~		6.5	387.4

FORMULA 3	۵	HN O		
			Апа	lysis
	R1		Tr	(H+M)
1			5.4	458.2
2	S		5.7	460.2
3	· + N \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	-	5.3	499.3
4	HO~N		6.1	522.3
5	HN HN		6.3	531.3
6	· - N N-		6.4	533.3
7	H. N.		6.6	543.3
. 8			5.1	547.3
9	· N_N-{}-F		6.5	551.3
10	· - N N O	·	6.1	563.3
11	N N-(=)		6.9	567.2

FORMULA 3		R1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
				lysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
12			7.2	568.2
13	· - N_N_\\0		6.5	578.2
14		·	6.1	564.3
15	· N_N-(_)-cı	•	6.8	567.2
16	· - N N- N-		4.9	534.3
17		-	7.0	546.3
18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		6.8	578.3
19			5.1	591.3
20	N F F	·	7.1	601.3

FORMULA		R1 HN N		
FORMULA	30		Ana	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
21	N NH NH		6.2	602.3
22	· N N CI		6.9	567.2
23	· — N_N-(_>он	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	5.2	549.2
24	HN-		6.7	528.2
25	· N N-		7.1	561.3
26	. O		7.0	568.2
27			6.5	591.3
28	O HA	·	6.0	588.2
29	0=\$NH	·	5.7	571.2

FORMULA	30	R1 N N N		
			An	alysis
30	R1		5.7	[M+H]+ 551.2
31			6.9	653.3
32			7.4	612.3
33	· - N_N-(\$\)-0'		6.0	563.3
34	- N N		6.0	623.3
35	'N-N-O		5.2	549.3
36			4.4	558.3
37	• <b>-</b> N N	·	6.6	551.3

		HN		
	· .	R1 N N N		;
FORMULA	31	HN-2		
				alysis
ļ	R1		Tr	{M+H}+
1	, N NH		4.7	473.3
2	HN		6.6	484.3
3	· HN ~		6.3	492.3
4	HN O	·	6.2	508.3
5 .	HN		6.5	522.3
6			6.1	552.3
7	HN NH		4.8	482.3
.8	- HN O		6.0	568.2
9	HN O O		6.4	537.2
10	→ NH .		6.5	472.3

		HN		
		R1 N N		
FORMULA	31	H HN		
				alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
11	N NH		4.7	479.3
12	HN N	·	4.8	493.3
13	HN O		4.8	515.3
14	O NH		5.9	543.3
15	· HN N N N		6.0	553.2
16	HN—_s	_	6.6	538.2
17	HN OH		5.5	510.3
18	HN N		4.9	514.3
19	×NH ···		6.1	444.3
20	NH CI		5.8	610.3

		HN O		
FORMULA	31	R1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
			Ana	ilysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
21	NH .		7.0	554.3
22	HN N		4.9	479.3
23	· — ни Сі		6.5	512.2
24	. HN		7.2	582.3
25	HN		6.6	506.3
26	HN~N		4.8	485.3
. 27	HN CI		6.7	526.2
28	HN-		6.4	510.3
29	, NH		6.4	510.3

FORMULA	31	R1 N N N		
	<u> </u>	T	An	alysis
<del></del>	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
30	HN-CI		6.7	526.2
31	HN Br		6.8	570.2
32	HN FF		6.7	546.2
33	HN FFF		6.8	546.2
34	N= NH		4.8	479.3
35			6.3	508.3
36	HN CI		6.4	512.2
<b>37</b>	HN F		6.3	496.3
38	HN F		6.2	496.3

FORMULA	31	R1 N HN		
			An	alysis
	R1		Tr	{M+H}+
39	HNF		6.3	496.3
40	-N_NNH		4.5	528.3

		R1. N HN		
FORMULA 3	32		Anah	/sis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1	Cc		6.4	498.2
2	CI		6.6	498.2
3	CI	·	6.6	498.2
4	Br		6.4	542.1
5	Bi	-	6.6	542.1
6	Br		6.7	542.1
7	F		6.3	482.2
8	F		6.3	500.2
9	F		6.4	500.2
10	NO <sub>2</sub>		6.3	509.2

WO 99/64401 PCT/US99/12760 -

FORMULA	32	R1. N HN		
				alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
11	NO <sub>2</sub>		6.4	509.2
12	O <sub>2</sub> N		6.4	509.2
13	FF		6.5	532.2
14	F F F		6.8	532.2
15	F		6.8	532.2
16	MeO		6.3	524.2
17	OMe		6.2	494.2
18	MeO		6.1	494.2
19	CI F F F		6.9	566.1

FORMULA	32	R1. N HN		
			Ana	alysis
	R1		Tr	(M+H)+
20	F NO <sub>2</sub>		6.4	527.2

FORMULA 33				
PORMUDA	33		Ana	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1	Öō		6.4	456.1
2	Br		6.2	500.1
3	Br		6.4	500.1
4	Br		6.4	500.1
5	O F		6.1	440.1
6	F C		6.2	458.1
7	NO <sub>2</sub>		6.1	467.1
8	O <sub>2</sub> N		6.2	467.1
9	F <sub>F</sub>		6.2	490.1
10	F F F	·	6.6	490.1
11	MeO OMe		6.1	482.2

FORMULA	. 33	R1. N H HN		
L				alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
12	OMe		6.0	452.2
13	MeO	-	5.9	452.2
14	CI F F		6.7	524.1
15	F NO <sub>2</sub>		6.2	485.1

		NH		
		Ŗ1		:
	٠.	HLHN H HN		
FORMULA	34		Ana	ilysis
	R1		Tr .	[M+H]+
1			3.9	348.3
2	ō			
			4.0	382.2
3	cı D		4.3	382.2
4	•			
	MeO		4.1	378.2
5	CF <sub>3</sub>			
			4.5	416.2
6	70		5.0	404.3
7		·		
	F ~		4.0	384.2
8	CF,0		4.7	432.2
	ÇI		4./	432.2
9	C <sub>C</sub> i.		4.5	430.2
10	>s:0·		3.9	406.2
	(s) - ·		1	
11			3.8	354.2

FORMULA		HI.HN N H HN	<b>&gt;</b>	
			An	alysis
	R1		٦Τ	[M+H]+
12	c ·		3.2	286.3

FORMULA	. 26	R1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
FORMULA	1	T	Ar	nalysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1			3.7	358.2
2	· N		3.9	360.2
3	N •		3.5	399.2
4	HO~N		4.4	422.2
5	· HN HN		4.7	431.2
6	· - N_N-(_)		4.7	433.2
7	- N_N-		5.0	443.2
. 8	, NO		3.8	447.3
9	* N_N-{}-F		4.8	451.2
10	· + N N - 0		4.6	463.2

<del></del>		NH <sub>2</sub>		
FORMULA:	35	R1 H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
T OKINODA			Ana	lysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
11	· - N_N-\		5.2	467.2
12			5.4	468.2
13	· - N N-\(\infty\)		4.9	478.2
14		·	4.6	464.2
15	• - N N-(-)-CI		5.2	467.2
16	· - n _ n - N		3.5	434.2
17			5.3	445.2
18 _	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~		5.0	478.2
19			3.8	491.2
20	. N F F		5.5	501.2

WU 99/04				
		R1 NH2		
FORMULA:	35		Anal	vsis
	R1		Tr	(M+H)+
21			4.6	502.3
22	· - N N-CI		5.1	467.2
23	· + N_N-(_>- OH		3.8	449.2
24	HN		5.0	428.2
25	· N_N-\_>		5.4	461.2
26	HN		5.4	468.2
27	···Nonco		5.0	491.2
28	O N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		4.5	488.2
29	O=S-NH Ö		4.0	471.2

FORMULA :	25	R1 NH2		
TOMMOBILE			Ana	lysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
30	· , N , N , O , O , O , O , O , O , O , O		4.1	451.2
31	ONT.		5.2	553.3
32	, N -0		5.6	512.2
33	· - N_N-(_)-o'		4.5	463.3
34	· + N_N		4.7	523.3
35	'N-N-O		3.8	449.3
36	)N		3.1	458.3
37	· - N N-		4.8	451.2

PCT/US99/12760 -

	· .	R1 N N N		
FORMULA				
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1	, N		3.2	373.3
2 .	N-(		4.8	384.3
3	, N~		4.7	392.2
4	· \		4.5	408.2
5	· , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		4.8	422.2
6	N O		- 4.5	452.2
7	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		3.3	382.2
8		·	4.4	468.2
9	, N ~ () N O		4.7	437.2

FORMULA	36	R1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
10	<b>→</b> N.		4.8	372.3
11	N		3.2	379.2
12	N~N	,	3.3	393.2
13	N N S		3.3	415.2
14	-O_N_N,		4.4	443.3
15	· HN N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		4.4	453.2
16	s~NH,		5.0	438.2
17	· - N-Co		3.9	410.2
-18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·	3.6	414.3
19	××·	·	4.3	344.3

WU 99/04					
FORMULA	FORMULA 36				
			-	54.13.	
20	E C Z Z		Tr 4.6	[M+H]+ 510.2	
21			5.3	454.2	
22	· - n - n - n	-	3.4	379.2	
23	· N CI		4.8	412.1	
24	N		5.6	482.3	
25	N		5.0	406.2	
26	· ~~~		3.3	385.2	
27	N—CI		5.0	426.2	

FORMULA	FORMULA 36				
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+	
28	, , , ,		4.7	410.2	
29	FÅ .		4.8	410.2	
30		·	5.0	426.2	
31	N Br		5.1	470.2	
32	· N F F		5.1	446.2	
33	N FF		5.1	446.2	
34	N-L.		3.3	379.2	
35	-0 <b>-</b> N		4.6	408.2	
36	. 200		4.8	412.1	

FORMULA	36	R1 N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
37	N.J.F		4.6	396.2
38	. N F		4.5	396.2
39	N F		4.6	396.2
40	-n_nn ·		3.1	428.3

		R1 N N N		
ORMULA			Ana	
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1			4.4	388.5
2			4.5	388.3
3			4.2	388.3
· 4	Tz.		4.4	402.3
5	o N		4.4	432.3
6	HO N I		4.2	404.3
7	o Ch		4.7	418.3
В	CT <sub>B</sub>		4.9	430.5
9			4.6	416.4
10	но		3.9	418.3
11	Br N H		4.8	480.2

		NH2		
FORMULA	37	R1 H HN		
			An	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
12			4.5	416.4
13	○S→	·	4.8	419.3
14	CT <sub>s</sub>		4.8	419.3
15			4.7	389.3

CODMINA	FORMULA 38				
FORMULA	36			ilysis	
	R1		Tr	(M+H)+	
1	CI		5.1	431.2	
2	MeO OMe	·	4.4	453.4	
3		·	4.6	377.4	
4	но		4.5	399.3	
5	FUF	-	4.5	399.3	
6	Cò-		3.9	339.3	
7			4.1	350.4	
8	\$~		4.5	395.3	
9	o		4.8	399.3	
10			4.7	400.3	
11			4.5	400.3	
12			4.4	400.3	
13			4.2	400.3	

		NH <sub>2</sub>		
FORMULA	38	" HN-// \_/	Ana	ılysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
14	\		4.3	441.3
15	os o	·	4.3	441.3
16.	C <sub>s</sub>		4.2	369.3
17	ſN S N		3.9	397.3
18			3.8	350.3

		R1 NH2		
FORMULA :	39	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	R1		Tr	lysis [M+H]+
1	Ci		4.5	397.3
2	<b>~</b> 0	·	4.7	397.3
3	CI		4.7	397.3
4	(C) <sub>Br</sub>	·	4.6	441.2
5	Br		4.8	441.2
6	Br		4.8	441.2
7	(C) <sub>F</sub>		4.3	381.3
8	<b>←</b>		4.4	381.3
9	,C)		4.4	381.3
10	◯ <sub>NO₂</sub>		4.3	408.3

		NH2		
		R1 N N		
FORMULA	39	H HN		
				alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
11	NO <sub>2</sub>		4.4	408.3
12	oʻv 🗪		4.5	408.3
13	ÇÇFFFF		4.7	431.3
14	F F F		4.9	431.3
15	F F		5.0	431.3
16	OMe		4.4	393.3
17	OMe		4.4	393.4
18	MeO C		4.4	393.3
19	0^		4.3	363.4
20			3.7	406.3

		NH <sub>2</sub>		
FORMULA 4	40	R1. N N N		
PORMIODA:	***		Ana	tysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1			3.6	336.4
2	(C) <sub>N</sub> CI	·	4.9	420.3
3			4.5	386.4
4			3.5	336.4
5			3.8	336.4
6	MeO NH		4.9	432.3

				<del> ,</del>
		R1. N N H HN		
FORMULA	41	H HŃ-/		
				alysis
<del></del>	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1			4.5	335.3
2	OH		4.3	351.3
3	но		4.2	351.3
4	,C)^		4.6	353.3
5	MeO		4.6	365.3
6	MeO		4.6	365.3
7	OMe		4.6	365.3
8	NO <sub>2</sub>		4.5	380.3
9	O <sub>2</sub> N		4.6	380.3
. 10	<u>5</u> → 0		5.1	403.2
11	MeO NO <sub>2</sub>		4.7	410.3
12	Br		4.9	413.2
13	(S)		4.3	341.3

FORMULA	44	R1. N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
FORMODA			Ana	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
14	MeO OMe		4.6	425.3
15	9,00		5.4	441.3
16	<b>\</b>		4.5	353.3
17	F F F		4.9	403.3
18			5.3	411.3
19	à- \		4.7	415.2
20	F. C.		5.2	419.3
21	`\`\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\		3.9	436.4
22	F And		4.6	383.3
23	***		5.4	391.4
24	Br		4.9	413.2

FORMULA	41	R1.N N N N HN		
			Ana	alysis
	. R1		Tr	[M+H]+
25	oMe O		5.4	457.4

		NH	<u>-                                    </u>	
FORMULA	42	R1. N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
			An	alysis
ļ <u> </u>	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
1	() <sub>ci</sub>		4.7	398.1
2	G	·	4.9	398.1
3	CI		4.9	398.1
4	€ Br		4.7	442.1
5	Br		5.0	442.1
6	Br		5.0	442.1
7	F		4.7	382.2
. 8	F		4.6	400.2
9	F		4.8	400.2
10	◯√ <sub>NO₂</sub>		4.7	409.2

W (J 55/04				
FORMULA 42				
			Ana	lysis
	R1		Tr	(M+H)+
11	NO <sub>2</sub>		4.8	409.2
12	O <sub>2</sub> N	·	5.0	409.2
13	F <sub>F</sub>		4.8	432.2
14	FFF		5.2	432.2
15	F F F		5.3	432.2
16	MeO COMe		4.7	424.2
. 17	OMe		4.6	394.2
18	Meo	·	4.5	394.2
19	CI F F		5.2	466.1

FORMULA	42	R1. N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
FORMODA	72		An	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
20	F NO <sub>2</sub>		4.9	427.2

FORMULA	43	R3 N N R2		
		[	An	alysis
	R3	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
1	щи	(R)	<b>5</b> .5	374.2
2	H <sub>2</sub> N <sup>-</sup>	(R)	5.4	360.2
3	н <sub>г</sub> и~~~	(R)	5.4	388.2
4	H <sub>2</sub> N~~~	(R)	5.5	416.3
5	HN^	(R)	5.4	374.2
6	H <sub>2</sub> N-	(R)	6.1	422.2
7	H <sub>2</sub> N×	(R)	5.5	388.2
8	H <sub>2</sub> N~~~	(R)	5.5	402.2
9	H <sub>2</sub> N	(R)	5.5	436.2
10	H <sub>2</sub> N-	(R)	5.7	436.2
11	н <sub>у</sub> и~~	(R,S) -		
12	H <sub>2</sub> N^	(R,S) -	5.3	340.3
13	н, м~~	(R,S) -	5.4	368.3

FORMULA	42	NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH		
OKAIOS			Ana	alysis
	R3	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
14	H <sub>2</sub> N~~~	(R,S) -	5.4	396.3
15	HN^	(R.S)	5.3	354.3
16	H²N-	(R.S) -	6.0	402.2
17	H <sub>2</sub> N×	(R,S) -	5.5	368.3
18	H <sub>2</sub> N~~~	(R,S) -	5.4	382.3
19	H <sub>2</sub> N	(R.S) -	5.5	416.3
20	H <sub>2</sub> N-	(R,S) -		416.3

FORMULA		R1 N N R2		
<u> </u>				alysis
				TFA-H}-
1	R1	(R) (2)	6.0	[M+H]+ 485.3
2	·cı	(R)	6.2	485.3
3	CI	(R)	6.2	485.3
4	Br	(R)	6.1	529.2
5	Br	(R)	6.2	529.2
6	Br	(R)	6.3	529.2
7		(R)	5.9	469.3
.8	<b>→ L</b>	(R)	5.9	469.3
9	F	(R)	5.9	469.3
10	C√ <sub>NO₂</sub>	(R)	5.8	496.3

FORMULA 4	14	NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH		
				lysis
				TFA-H}-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
11	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R)	5.9	496.3
12	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R)	6.0	495.3
13	F <sub>F</sub>	(R)	6.2	519.3
14	F F F	(R)	6.4	519.3
15	F F	(R) -	6.4	519.3
16	OMe	(R)	5.9	481.3
17	OMe	(R)	5.9	481.3
18	MeO	(R)	5.9	481.3
19		(R)	5.8	451.3

FORMULA	· .	R1 N N R2		
			An	alysis
				+TFA-H}-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
20	, N	(R)	4.9	494.4
21	CI	(R)	6.5	519.2
22	MeO OMe	(R)	5.7	541.3
23		(R)	6.0	465.3
24	но	(R)	5.4	467.3
25	F	(R)	5.9	487.3
26	Co	(S)	6.0	485.3
. 27	<b>}</b> -ō	(S)	6.1	485.3
28	cı	(S)	6.2	485.3
29	Br	(s) 0	6.0	529.2

FORMULA		R1 N N R2		
			An	alysis
				-TFA-H]-
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
30	Br	(5)	6.2	529.2
31	Br	(S) (S)	6.2	529.2
32	€ F	(S) (S)	5.8	469.3
33	F	(5)	5.9	469.3
34	F	(S)	5.9	469.3
35	NO <sub>2</sub>	(S) (S)	5.8	496.3
36	NO <sub>2</sub>	(5)	5.9	496.3
37	0 <sub>2</sub> N	(5)	5.9	496.3
38	F <sub>F</sub> F <sub>F</sub>	(5)	6.2	519.3

FORMULA	44	R1 N N R2		
		·		alysis
<u> </u>	84			+TFA-H}-
<b></b>	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
39	F F	(5)	6.4	519.3
40	F F F	(5)	6.4	519.3
41	OMe	(5)	5.9	481.3
42	OMe	(5)	5 9	481.3
43	MeO	(5)	5.8	481.3
44		(S)	5.8	563.3*
45		(S)	4.8	494.4
46	CICI	(S) (S)	6.4	519.2
47	MeO OMe	(S)	5.7	541.3

		·		
FORMULA		R1 N N R2		
			Ana	elysis
			* = (M+	TFA-H}
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
48		(5)	6.0	465.3
49	но	(S)	5.4	467.3
50	F.C.F	(S)	6.0	487.3

<u> </u>		0		
		HN O		
		J 11.		
	•	R1 N N		
FORMUL	A 45	H HN-//		
	R1		Ana Tr	lysis [M+H]+
1			5.9	488.4
2	T <sub>z</sub>		6.1	488.4
3	TZ .		5.9	488.4
4			. 6.0	502.4
5			6.0	502.4
6			6.0	532.4
7	HO		5.7	504.4
8	-0 Tzz		6.3	518.4
9	CT,		6.4	530.4
10			6.2	516.4
11	но		5.5	518.4

FORMUL	A 45	R1 H HN		
			Ana	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
12	Br N H		6.4	580.3
13	₹ z H		6.1	516.4
14	S		6.4	519.3
15			6.4	519.3
16	(J)-		6.3	489.4

		HN C			
EODMII A	R1 N N N				
FORMULA	40		Ana	lysis	
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+	
1	$\langle \overline{c}$		6.7	531.3	
2	MeO OMe		5.9	553.4	
3			6.3	477.4 <sup>*</sup>	
4	но		6.2	499.3	
5	F	·	6.2	499.4	
6			5.6	439.3	
7			5.7	450.4	
8	○ S ✓		6.2	495.3	
9			6.4	499.4	
• 10			6.4	500.4	
11			6.2	500.4	
12			5.9	500.4	
13			5.7	500.4	

FORMUĽA	46	R1 N N N		
				lysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
14			5.9	541.3
15	0.0		5.9	541.3
16	S		5.9	469.3
17	~ ~		5.5	497.4
18			5.3	450.4

		HN		
	· .	R1 H HN		
FORMULA	47		1 ^-	oh eio
	R1		Tr	alysis [M+H]+
1	CCi		6.2	497.3
2	Ç		6.3	497.3
3	CI		6.4	497.3
4	Br		6.2	541.2
5	Br		6.4	541.2
6	Br		6.5	541.2
7			6.0	481.3
- 8	<b>\</b>		6.1	481.3
9	F		6.1	481.3
10	C NO₂		6.0	508.3

FORMULA	47	R1 H HN		
			Ana	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
11	NO <sub>2</sub>	·	6.1	508.3
12	02N		5.1	508.3
13	F <sub>F</sub> F		6.4	531.3
14	F F F		6.6	531.3
15	F F F		6.6	531.3
16	OMe		6.1	493.4
17	OMe		6.0	493.4
18	Meo	·	6.0	493.4
19			6.0	463.4

FORMULA	47	R1 H N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N		
			An	alysis
	R1		Tr	[M+H]+
20	, N	·	5.0	506.4

FORMULA	48	R1 N N R2		
				Blysis
ļ	R1	R2	Tr	(M+H)+
1	CICI	(R.S)	6.9	519.2
2	MeO MeO OMe	(R.S)	6.5	541.3
3		(R.S)	6.7	465.3
4	но	(R,S)	6.3	467.3
5	F F	(R.S)	6.6	487.2
6	CICI	(R.S)	7.0	567.0
7	MeO OMe	(R.S)	6.7	589.1
8		(R,S)	6.9	513.2
9	но	(R.S)	6.5	515.1
10	F C F	(R,S)	6.8	535.1
11	Ç Ç	(R,S)	7.2	534.1

FORMULA	<b>.</b> 48	NH NH NH NH NH R2		
			Ar	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	(M+H)+
12	MeO OMe	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.8	556.2
13		(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.8	480.1
14	но	(R,S)	5.8	482.1
15	<sub>F</sub> CC <sub>F</sub>	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.7	502.1
16	CICI	(R,S)	6.3	560.1
17	MeO OMe	(R.S)	5.5	582.2
18		(R,S)	5.8	506.3
19	но	(R.S)	5.1	508.2
20	F F	(R.S)	5.7	528.2
21	$\sim$	(R)	6.5	489.1
22	MeO OMe	(R)	5.7	511.2

FORMULA	48	R1 N N R2		
			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
23		(R)	6.1	435.2
24	но	(R)	5.4	437.2
25	F F	(R)	60	457.2

		O NH		
FORMUL	<b>A</b> 49	R1 H HN		
		ļ		llysis
<del> </del>		R1	(min)	[M+H]+
1		CI	6.6	455.2
2			6.6	455.2
3		CI	6.6	455.2
4		Br	6.6	499.2
5		Br	6.7	499.2
6		Br	6.7	499.2
7		€ F	6.5	439.2
8			6.5	439.2
9		F	6.5	439.2
10		NO <sub>2</sub>	6.5	466.2

FORMULA	<b>.</b> 49	R1 NH	$\langle \rangle$	
			Ana	
11		R1	(min) 6.5	(M+H)+ 466.2
12		O <sub>2</sub> N	6.5	466.2
13		FFF	- 6.7	489.2
14		F F	6.7	489.2
15		FF	6.8	489.2
16		OMe	6.5	451.3
17		OMe	6.5	451.3
18		MeO	6.5	451.3
19			6.5	421.3

FORMULA 49				
	•		Anal	ysis
		R1	(min)	[M+H]+
20		\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	5.8	464.3

FORMULA	. 50	NH NH NH NH R2		
				alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
11	→° Å	(R,S)	6.2	454.3
12	→ ° L	(R.S)	6.2	440.3
13	→° H	(R,S) -	6.3	468.3
14	→.Å <sub>H</sub> ~~~	(R.S)	6.4	496.3
15	J. J.	(R.S)	6.2	454.3
16		(R,S)	6.5	502.3
17	J.°L,×	(R.S)	6.4	468.3
. 18	"	(R.S)	6.3	482.3
19	,	(R.S)	6.4	516.3
20	~~\dagger*	(R.S)	6.4	516.3

FORMULA	FORMULA 51					
				Analysis		
	· R1	R2	R3	Tr	[M+H]+	
1	(2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4	·	0.	5.6	397.2	
2	55			5.9	431.2	
3	(5)	<u>`</u>	CI .	6.0	431.2	
4	(5)	0	Meo .	5.8	427.2	
5	(5)	0	CF <sub>3</sub>	6.3	465.2	
- 6	(5)	0	70	6.7	453.3	
7	5	0	F	5.8	433.2	
<b>B</b>	(5) O^o^.	0.	CF <sub>3</sub> 0	6.4	481.2	
9	(5)	0	ي .	6.3	479.1	
10	(5)	0	7000	5.7	455.2	

FORMULA	FORMULA 51					
	•		T .	Ana	lysis	
	R1	R2	R3	Tr	[M+H]+	
11	(5)	C.	0.	5.4	397.2	
12	(5)		Ci .	5.0	431.2	
13	(5)	C	cı Cı	5.8	431.2	
14	(5)	0	MeO .	5.5	427.2	
15	(5)	0	CF <sub>3</sub>	6.0	465.2	
16	(5)		70	6.5	453.3	
17	(5)	0	F .	5.5	433.2	
.18	(5)	0	CF <sub>3</sub> 0	6.2	481.2	
19	(5)	0.	a .	6.1	479.1	
20	(5)	0.	7000	5.5	455.2	

EODMIII A	R3 R1 HI.HN N R2 FORMULA 51				
TOKINOD	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Ţ		T Ana	ilysis
	R1 -	R2	R3	Tr	[M+H]+
21	(R) (R)	0.	0.	5.3	406.2
22	(R) (R)		CI .	5.5	440.1
23	(R) N	0.	CI .	5.7	440.2
24	(R) (N)	O'.	MeO .	5.5	436.2
25	(R) XH		CF <sub>3</sub>	6.0	474.2
26	(R)	0.	<b>→</b>	6.4	- 462.3
27	(R) N	0.	F	5.5	442.2
28	(R) CA	0	CF30 .	6.1	490.2
29	(R) H	0.	٠	6.0	488.1

SORALIIA	R3 R1 HI.HN N R2 FORMULA 51				
FORMULA	.51	Т	Т	1 Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	R3	Tr	[M+H]+
30	(R) C	0	7,5,0	5.4	464.2
31	(R)	MeO .	0	5.2	436.2
32	(R)	MeO .	CI .	5.4	470.2
33	(R) (R)	M60 .	cı Cı	5.6	470.2
34	(R)	MeO .	MeO .	5.4	466.2
35	(R)	MeO .	CF <sub>3</sub>	5.9	504.2
36	(R) NH	MeO .	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	6.2	492.3
37	(R) XH	MeO .	F.	5.4	472.2
38	(R) ZH	MeO .	CF30	6.0	520.1

	R3 R1 HI.HN N R2				
FORMULA	51	н	HN R2		
	R1	R2			lysis
39	(K) (L)	Meo .	R3	5.8	518.1
40	(R) C	MeO	70°50	5.3	494.2
41	(R,S)	OMe .	0-	5.2	436.2
42	(R,S)	OMe .	CI .	5.4	470.2
43	(R,S)	OMe .	CI .	5.6	470.2
44	(R,S)	OMe .	Meo .	5.4	466.2
45	(R,S)	OMe .	CF <sub>3</sub>	5.9	504.2
<b>.</b> 46	(R,S)	<b>.</b>	X .	6.2	492.3
47	(R,S)	OM• .	-	5.4	472.2

		1	R1		
FORMULA	151	HI.HN	HN R2		
				Ana	alysis
	R1	R2	R3	Tr	[M+H]-
48	(R,S)	OMe .	CF,0	6.0	520.1
49	(R,S)	OMe .	a.	5.9	518.1
50	(R,S) (R,S)	OMe .	7000	5.3	494.2
51	(R,S) NH	<del>&gt;</del> ·	0	4.6	386.2
52	(R.S)	<del>) -</del> ·	Ci .	4.7	420.2
53	(R.S)	<b>→-</b> ·	cı Cı	4.9	420.2
54	(R.S)	<i>→</i> -·	MeO .	4.8	416.2
<b>.</b> 55	(R,S)	<b>→-</b> ·	CF <sub>3</sub>	5.2	454.2
56	(R,S) N H	<del>&gt;-</del> ·		5.6	442.3

	HI.HN N N R2				
FORMULA	51		HN.J.		
	R1	R2	R3	Ana Tr	Iysis [M+H]+
57	(R.S)	<b>→</b> -·	F	4.7	422.2
58	(R,S)	<b>→</b> -·	CF30	5.3	470.2
59	(R,S)	<del>&gt;-</del> ·	а- С	5.2	468.2
60	(R,S) N H	<del>&gt;-</del> ·	7550	4.8	444.2
61				4.9	449.2
62		0.	GI .	5.0	483.2
<u>ස</u>	.5.	0.	cı .	5.2	483.2
64	.(5)	0	MeO .	5.0	477.2

FORMULA	R3 R1 HI.HN N R2 FORMULA 51				
					lysis
65	(5) N	R2 .	CF <sub>3</sub>	5.4	515.1
66		0.	70.	5.8	503.3
67	.65	0.	F	4.9	483.2
68	.(5)		CF,0 .	5.5	531.2
69		·	a.	5.4	531.1
70		0	75:0	4.9	507.2
71	(5)	0.	0	5.3	367.2
72	(S) (C) .	0	<u>-</u>	5.6	401.2
73	(5)	0	ci .	5.7	401.1

FORMULA	R3 R1 HI.HN N R2 FORMULA 51				
	•			Anai	ysis
	R1	R2	R3	Tr	[M+H]+
74	(S) .	0	Meo .	5.5	397.2
75	(S) (C)		CF <sub>3</sub>	6.0	435.2
76	(S) .		7	€ 5	423.3
77	(5)	·	F .	5.5	403.2
78	(5)	0	CF30	6.2	451.2
79	(5)	0	α	6.1	449.1
80	(5)	0	\	5.4	425.2

			<del></del>	
		NH R1. N R2		
FORMULA	A 52	" HN		
				alysis
ļ	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
1		(5)	5.9	393.2
2	OH OH	(S)	5.7	409.2
3	но	(S)	5.6	409.2
4	F	(5)	6.0	411.2
5	MeO	(5)	6.0	423.2
6	SH <sub>2</sub> MeO	(S)	6.0	423.2
7	OMe	(5)	6.0	423.2
8	NO <sub>2</sub>	$\hat{g}$	6.0	438.2
9	02N	(S)	6.0	438.2
10	CI	(S)	6.5	461.1

			<del></del>	
		R1. N R2		
FORMULA	52	H HN R2		
	R1	R2		lysis
<u> </u>	NO <sub>2</sub>	R2	Tr	(M+H)+
11	MeO 2	(S)	6.1	468.2
12	Br	(5)	64	471.1
13	(s)	(5)	5.8	511.2*
14	MeO OMe	(S)	5.9	483.3
15		(5)	5.9	411.2
16	FF	(S)	6.4	461.2
. 17	Br	(S)	6.2	471.1
18		(S)	5.5	436.3
19	F CO	(5)	6.6	477.2

		NH		
FORMUL	A E2	R1. N R2		
FORMUL	1 2		Ar	nalysis
-	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
20	SH,	(5)	4.9	494.3
21		(RS)	6.0	423.3
22	OH OH	OMe (RS)	5.7	439.2
23	но	(R,S)	5.6	439.2
24	F	(RS)	6.1	441.2
25	MeO	(R,S)	6.0	453.2
26	MeO	(R,S)	5.9	453.2
27	OMe	OMe (R.S)	6.0	453.2
28	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	6.2	468.2

		R1 N R2		
FORMULA	. 52 1	1	An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
29	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R.S)	6.1	468.2
30	CI	(R.S)	6.7	491.2
31	MeO NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	6.1	498.2
32	Br Br	(R,S)	6.5	501.1
33	s .	(R,S) OMe	6.0	429.2
34	MeO OMe	(R.S)	5.9	513.2
35	<u></u>	(R,S)	6.1	441.2
36	F F	OMe (R.S)	6.6	491.2
37	Br	(R,S)	6.4	501.1

		NH		
FORMUL		R1.N N R2		
T. O.C.IIIO		<del>                                     </del>	T Ar	nalysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
38	, N	(R.S)	5.5	466.3
39	F O	(R.S)	6.7	507.2
40	N O	(R,S)	4.9	524.3
41		(R) OMe	5.9	423.2
42	OH OH	(R) OMe	5.6	439.2
43	но	(R) OMe	5.5	439.2
44	F	(R) OMe	6.0	441.2
45	MeO	(R) OMe	6.0	453.2
46	MeO	(R) OMe	5.9	453.2

<del></del> _				
		R1. N R2		
FORMULA	52			
				alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
47	OMe	(R) OMe	6.0	453.2
48	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R) OMe	6.1	468.2
49	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R) OMe	6.1	468.2
50	CI	(R) OMe	6.6	491.1
51	MeO NO <sub>2</sub>	(R) OMe	6.2	498.2
52	Br	(R) OMe	6.4	501.1
53	s .	(R) O Me	5.8	429.2
54	MeO OMe	(R) OMe	5.8	513.2
55		(R) OMe	6.0	441.2

R1. N R2				
FORMULA			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
56	F F SH <sub>2</sub>	(R) OMe	6.5	491.2
57	Br SH <sub>2</sub>	(R) OMe	6.3	501.1
58	SH <sub>2</sub>	(R) OMe	5.4	466.3
59	F O	(R) OMe	6.6	507.2
60	N O O	(R) OMe	4.9	524.3
61		(R) OMe	5.9	423.2
62	OH OH	(S) OMe	5.6	439.2
63	но	(S) OMe	5.5	439.2
64	F	(S) OMe	6.0	441.2

			<del> </del>	
	•	NH R1.N N R2		:
FORMULA	. 52	7110-2		
				alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
65	MeO	(S) OMe	6.0	453.2
66	MeO	(S) OMe	5.9	453.2
67	OMe	(S) OMe	6.0	453.2
68	NO <sub>2</sub>	(S) OMe	6.0	468.2
69	O <sub>2</sub> N	(S) OMe	6.0	468.2
70	CI SH <sub>2</sub>	(S) OMe	6.6	491.1
71	MeO SH <sub>2</sub>	(S) OMe	6.2	498.2
72	B	(S) OMe	6.4	501.1
73	s	(S) OMe	5.9	429.2

FORMULA	52	R1. N R2		
FURMULA	. 52		Ana	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr	[M+H]+
74	MeO OMe	(S) OMe	5.8	513.3
75		(S) OMe	6.0	441.2
76	F F	(S) OMe	6.5	491.2
77	Br	(S) OMe	6.3	501.1
78	N CO	(S) OMe	5.4	466.3
79	F SH <sub>2</sub>	(S) OMe	6.6	507.2

		NH NH NH NH NH R2		
FORMULA S				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1	, N	(R)	5.2	416.2
2	· , N , S	(R)	5.5	418.1
3	мон	(R)	5.0	430.2
4	H <sub>2</sub> N N	(R)	5.0	457.2
5	HON	(R)	5.9	480.2
6	N_N	(R)	6.1	491.2
7	N-	(R)	6.4	501.2
8		(R)	4.9	505.2
9	- N_N_F	(R)	6.3	509.2

		R1 NH NH R2		
FORMULA	53	I		alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
10	-N N-	(R)	5.9	521.2
11	+ N N - C a	(R)	6.7	525.2
12		(R)	7.0	526.2
13	- N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	(R)	6.3	536.2
14	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	(R)	5.9	522.2
15	- N - CI	(R)	6.7	525.2
· 16	· - N N N	(R)	4.6	492.2
17		(R)	6.9	504.2
18	-n\	(R)	5.4	472.2

		R1 N N N R2		
FORMULA	53			
	R1	R2	An: Tr (min)	alysis [M+H]+
	ОН	R2	11 (111111)	[M+H]+
19		(R)	5.9	506.2
20	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	(R)	6.6	536.2
21		(R)	4.9	549.2 ·
22	N F F	(R)	6.9	559.2
23		(R)	6.0	560.2
24	- N N	(R)	6.7	525.2
25	- N———ОН	(R)	5.0	507.2
26		(R)	6.9	519.2

WO 99/				
FORMULA	53	R1 NH N R2	•	
				alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
27	Chiral	(R)	5.0	416.2
28		(R)	6.4	549.2
29		(R)	5.8	546.2
- 30		(R)	5.5	509.2
31		(R)	6.8	611.2
32		(R)	7.2	570.2
33	N	(R)	5.8	521.2

		R1 NH NH R2		
FORMULA	53		Ana	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
34		(R)	5.8	581.2
35	N N	(R)	5.1	507.2
36	, N _ N _ N _	(R)	4.2	516.3
37	+ N N-	(R)	6.4	509.2
38	- N_N_	(R)	6.7	537.2
39		(R,S) >-	5.1	396.2
40	· No s	(R.S) >-	5.4	398.2
41	<b>-</b> N — ОН	(R,S) >-	5.0	410.2

	·	R1 HN R2		
FORMULA	53			
	R1	R2		alysis
	<del>                                     </del>	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
42	N -	(R.S) > -	4.9	437.2
43	но	(R.S) > -	5.8	460.2
44	- N_N_	(R.S) >-	6.0	471.3
45		(R.S). >-	6.4	481.2
46		(R.S) > -	4.8	485.3
47	- N	(R.S) >-	6.2	489.2
48	-N-N-O	(R.S) >-	5.8	501.3
49	- N N O	(R.S) >-	6.7	505.2
50		(R.S) >-	6.9	506.3
51	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	(R.S) >-	6.2	516.2

		R1 NH NH R2		
FORMULA	33			alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
61	F F	(R.S) >	6.0	540.2
62	- N_N	(R.S) >> -	6.6	505.2
63		(R.S) >-	4.9	487.3
64	- N N-	(R.S) >-	6.9	499.3
65	OH Chiral	(R.S) >	4.9	396.2
66		(R.S)	6.3	529.2
67		(R.5)	5.7	526.3
68		(R.S) >-	5.4	489.2

				10
		R1 NH N R2		
FORMULA	. 53	T		
<del></del>	R1	R2	Tr (min)	alysis [M+H}+
69		(R.S) > -	6.7	591.3
70	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	(R.S) > -	7.2	550.3
71	+ N_N-(	(A.S) >-	5.7	501.3
72		(R.S) >	5.7	561.3
73		(R.S) >	5.0	487.3
74	)-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\-\	(R.S) >-	4.1	496.4
75	• N N	(R.S) >-	6.3	489.3
76	* N_N-\	(R.S) >	6.7	517.2

FORMULA	<b>.</b> 54	R1 NH NH R2		
			Ana	llysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1	, N NH	(A) ()	4.4	431.2
2	HN-	(A) ()	6.3	442.2
3	HN	(K)	6.1	450.2
4	HN O	(P)	5.9	466.2
5	. N O		6.2	480.2
6	N O		5.9	510.2
7	, n , n , n , n , n , n , n , n , n , n	(A)	4.5	440.2
8		(F)	5.8	526.2

FORMULA	· · ·	NH NH NH R2		
			Ana	ilysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
9	HN NO		6.1	495.2
10	<b>→</b> N.		63	430 3
11	N) N	w .	4.5	437.2
12	N N	(F)	4.5	451.2
13	, N	(F) (C)	4.5	473.3
14	~ N N	(A) ()	5.7	501.3
15	HN N O	(A)	5.8	511.2
.16	<b>○</b> s ~ n ~	· ·	6.4	496.2
17	· - M Q o	· · ·	5.3	468.2
18	2 / 2	R O	4.7	472.3

FORMULA		R1 NH R2		
			Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
19	× <sup>N</sup> ~ ·	(P)	5.8	402.2
20	ON NH	(A)	5.6	568.2
21	NH NH	(A) ()	6.8	512.2
22	-HN N	(A) ()	4.6	437.2
23	HN	(R)	6.3	470.2
24	HN	(A) ()	7.0	540.2
25	HN	(F)	6.4	464.2
26	, HN~\\	e ()	4.5	443.3

FORMULA		NH NH NH R2		
			Ana	llysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
27	HN C	(A)	6.5	484.2
28	NH F	(A) ()	6.2	468.2
29	, NH	(F)	6.2	468.2
30	NH.	(A)	6.5	484.2
31	HN Br	(A) ()	6.6	528.1
32	HN	(A)	6.5	504.2
33	HN FF	· ·	6.5	504.2
34	N= NH -	· ·	4.5	437.2
35	-0 -NH	(P)	6.1	466.2

FORMULA	. 54	NH NH R2		
				llysis
<u> </u>	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
36	HN	(A) ()	6.2	470.2
37	HN F	(A)	6.0	454.2
38	HN F	(A)	6.0	454.2
39	HN F	(W ).	6.0	454.2
40	_NNH -►	(A) (C)	4.3	486.3
41	`N NH :	(RS) }	4.4	411.3
42	HN—	(RS) ->-·	6.3	422.3
43	HN	(RS) >-·	6.0	430.3
44	· * * *	(RS) >-·	5.9	446.2

FORMULA	54	R1 N N R2		
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
45	HN O	(RS) >	6.2	460.3
46	, i	(R.S) -	5.8	490.3
47	HA NAH	(RS) >-·	4.4	420.3
48	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	(RS) >-·	5.7	506.3
49	HN ~ N	(RS) }	6.1	475.2
50	<b>→</b> NH .	(RS) >-·	6.2	410.3
51	N NH .	(RS) }-·	4.4	417.2

		NH		
		R1 N N R2		
FORMULA	.54	1	Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	
52	, N	(RS) >	4.4	431.2
53	HN NO	(R.S) > -	4.4	453.3
54	ON NH.	(RS) >-·	5.7	481.3
55	HN HN NO	(R.S) > ·	5.7	491.2
56	5~N.	(R.S) >-	6.4	476.3
57	НИОН	(RS) >-·	5.2	448.2
, 58	N-N NH	(RS) >-·	4.6	452.3
59	X <sub>NH</sub> ~	(RS) >-·	5.7	382.3
60	C NH	(RS) >-·	5.5	548.2

FORMULA		R1 N N R2		
FORMULA	]		Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
61	NH NH	(RS) >-	6.7	492.3
62	HN _N	(R.S) > - ·	4.5	417.2
63	HN CI	(RS) >-·	6.2	450.2
64	HN	(RS) >-·	7.0	520.3
65	HN	(RS) >-·	6.3	444.3
<b>66</b>	HN~N	(RS) >-·	4.4	423.3
67	HN CI	(RS) >-:	6.4	464.2

FORMULA	54	R1 NH NH R2		
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+
<b>68</b>	NH F	(R5)	6.1	448.2
69	F. NH	(RS) >-·	6.2	448.2
70	NH CI	(RS) > °	6.4	464.2
71	HN Br	(RS) >-·	6.5	-510.1
72	HN F	(RS) >-·	6.5	484.2
73	HN F	(RS) >·	6.5	484.2
74	NH.	(RS) >-·	4.4	417.2

FORMULA		NH NH NH R2		
			Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
75	_ONH	(RS) >	6.0	446.2
76	HN	(RS) >	6.2	450.2
77	HN F	(RS) >-	6.0	434.2
78	HN	(RS) >-·	5.9	434.2
79	HN	(RS) >-·	6.0	434.2
80		(RS) >- ·	4.1	466.3

	R1、		NH		-
FORMULA	, in	H	HN R2		
					alysis
	R1	ļ	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1	C a	(R.S)	OMe	6.4	486.2
2		(R.S)	OMe	6.6	486.2
3	cı	(R,S)	OMe	6.6	486.2
4	Br	(R,S)	OMe	6.4	530.1
5	Br	(RS)	OMe	6.7	530.1
6	Br	(R,S)	OMe	6.6	530.1
7		(R.S)	OMe	6.3	470.2
8	F F	(R,S)	OMe	6.3	488.2

	R1 N		NH NH		
FORMULA	55	N' H	HN R2	,	
		ļ			lysis
-	R1		R2 QMe	Ir (min)	(M+H)+
9	F	(R,S)		6.4	488.2
10	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	OMe	6.3	497.2
11	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	OMe	6.4	497.2
12	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R,S)	OMe	6.4	497.2
13	F	(RS)	OMe	6.4	520.2
14	FF	(RS)	OMe	6.8	520.2
15	F F	(R,S)	OMe .	6.8	520.2
16	MeO OMe	(R,S)	OMe	6.3	512.2

WO 99/				
FORMULA	R1 N	NH NH NH NH NH R2		
			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
17	OMe	(R,S)	6.2	482.2
18	MeO	(R.S)	6.1	482.2
19	CI F F	(R,S)	6.8	554.1
20	F NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	6.4	515.1
21	Ca	(R,S)	6.7	534.0
22		(R,S)	6.9	534.0
23	a	(R,S)	6.8	534.0
24	Br	(R,S)	6.7	578.0
25	· Br	(R,S)	6.9	578.0

FORMULA	R1_NH	NH NH R2		
			1	alysis
26	R1	(R,S)	Tr (min) 6.9	[M+H]+ 578.0
27		(R,S)	6.6	518.1
28	F	(R.S)	6.6	536.1
29	F	(R.S)	6.7	536.1
30	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	6.6	545.0
31	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	6.7	545.0
32	02N	(R.S)	6.7	545.0
33	F F	(R.S)	6.7	568.0
34	<b>←</b>	(R,S)	7.1	568.0

		NH		
FORMULA	R1 N H	N N R2		
			Ana	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
35	F F	(R.S)	7.1	568.0
36	MeO OMe	(R.S)	6.6	560.1
37	OMe	(R,S)	6.5	530.1
38	MeO	(R,S)	6.4	530.1
39	CI F	(R,S)	7.1	602.0
40	F NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	6.7	563.0
41	C	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.6	501.1
42	ζ_σ	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.8	501.1
43	G	(R,S) O₂N	6.8	501.1

			NH		
		0	•		
		R1 N	N N R2		
FOR	MULA S	55		Ana	lysis
		R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
	44	Br	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.7	545.0
	45	Br	(R.S)	6.9	545.0
	46	Br	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.9	545.0
	47	F	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.5	485.1
	48	F	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.5	503.2
	49	F	(R.S)	6.7	503.2
	50	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.6	512.2
	51	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.6	512.2
	52	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R.S)	6.6	512.2

	R1_N	N R2		
FORMULA	\ <u>55</u>	HN J		
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	alysis (M+H)+
53	F	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.7	535.1
54	FFF	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	7.1	535.1
55	FF	(R.S)	7.1	535.1
56	MeOOMe	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.4	527.2
57	OMe	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.3	497.2
58	MeO	(R.S)	6.2	497.2
59	CI F	(R.S)	7.2	569.1
60	F NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.7	530.1

				_	
FORMUL	R1 N R2				
		T	An	alysis	
	R1	R2	Tr (min		
61	Cc	(R,S)	5.9	527.2	
62	o a	(R.S)	6.2	527.2	
63	CI-	(R,S)	6.1	527.2	
64	Br	(R.S)	5.9	571.1	
65 .	Br	(R.S)	6.3	571.1	
66	Br	(R.S)	6.2	571.1	
67		(R,S)	5.9	511.3	

FORMULA	R1 N	NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH	-	
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
68	F	(R,S)	5.8	529.2
69	F	(R.S)	6.0	529.2
70	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	5.8	538.2
71	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	5.9	538.2
72	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R,S)	6.0	538.2
73	F <sub>F</sub> .	(R,S)	6.0	561.2
74	FF	(R,S)	6.4	561.2

FORMULA !	R1 N	NH NH R2		
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
75	F F	(R.S)	6.5	561.0
76	MeO OMe	(R.S)	5.8	553.3
77	OMe	(R.S)	5.7	523.3
78	MeO	(R.S)	5.6	523.3
79	CI F F	(R,S)	6.5	595.2
. 80	F NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	6.0	556.2

FORMULA	<b>v</b> 56	R1 N N R2		
			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1	Ca	(R,S)	5.6	485.2
2		(R,S)	5.8	485.2
3	a	(R.S)	6.0	485.2
4	Br	(R,S)	5.8	529.2
5	Br	(R,S)	- 6.0	529.2
6	Br	(R,S)	6.0	529.2
7	€ F	(R.S)	5.5	469.2
8	F	(R,S)	5.7	469.3

		R1	NH NH NH NH NH NH NH NH		
FORMULA	56		HN_/	1 4	
	R1		R2	Tr (min)	lysis [M+H]+
9	F	(R,S)	OMe	5.6	469.2
10	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	QMe	5.5	496.3
11	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	OMe	5.6	496.3
12	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R,S)	OMe	5.6	496.3
13	F <sub>F</sub>	(R.S)	OMe	6.0	519.2
14	F F	(R,S)	OMe	6.2	519.2
15	F F	(R,S)	OMe	6.2	519.2
16	OMe	(R,S)	OMe	5.5	481.1

	• .	R1 N N R2		
FORMULA	56	nn 🗸		
ļ <u>.</u>				alysis
ļ	R1	R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+
17	OMe	(R,S)	5.5	481.2
18	MeO	(R,S)	5.4	481.2
19		(R,S)	5.4	451.2
20	N N	(R,S)	4.3	494.2
21	€ Car	(R,S)	6.1	533.1
<b>22</b>	$\langle \rangle$	(R.S)	6.2	533.1
23	a	(R,S)	6.3	533.1
24	Br	(R,S)	6.1	577.0
25	Br	(R.S)	6.3	577.0

FORMULA		R1 NH N R2		
			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
26	Br	(R,S)	6.3	577.0
27	€ F	(R.S)	5.9	517.1
28	F	(R,S)	6.0	517.1
29	F	(R,S)	6.0	517.1
30	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	5.8	544.1
31	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R,S)	6.0	544.1
32	0,N	(R,S)	6.0	544.1
33	F <sub>F</sub>	(R,S)	6.3	567.1
34		(R,S)	6.5	567.1

FORMULA	. 56	NH NH NH R2		
				alysis
35	R1	(R,S)	Tr (min) 6.5	[M+H]+ 567.1
36	OMe	(R,S)	5.9	529.1
37	OMe	(R,S)	5.9	529.1
38	MeO	(R,S)	5.9	529.1
39		(R,S)	5.9	499.1
40	N N	(R,S)	4.7	542.1
41	Co	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.2	500.2
42		(RS) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.4	500.2
43		(RS) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.9	500.1

	<del></del>			
	·	NH NH N R2		
FORMULA	56	HN V		<del></del>
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	alysis [M+H]+
44	Br	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.8	544.0
45	Br	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	7.0	544.0
46	Br	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	7.0	544.0
47	€ F	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.5	484.2
48	F-	(RS) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.6	484.2
49	F	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.6	484.2
50	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.4	511.2
51	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.6	511.2
52	O <sub>2</sub> N	(RS)	6.6	511.2

		NH NH NH R2		
FORMULA	.56		Ana	alysis
	R1	R2		[M+H]+
53	F <sub>F</sub>	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	7.0	534.1
54	FFF	(R.S)	7.1	534.1
55	FF	(R, S) O <sub>2</sub> N	7.2	534.1
56	OMe	(R S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.6	496.2
57	OMe	(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.5	496.2
58	MeO	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.5	496.2
59		(R.S) O <sub>2</sub> N	6.5	466.2
60	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	(R,S) O <sub>2</sub> N	5.4	509.2

		NH		
FORMULA	56	R1 N R2		
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	+(H+M)
61	C a	(R,S)	5.8	526.2
62		(R.S)	6.0	526.3
63	cı	(R,S)	6.0	526.3
64	Br	(R.S)	5.9	570.2
65	Br	(R,S)	6.1	570.1
66	Br	(R,S)	6.1	570.1
67	€ F	(R,S)	5.6	510.3
68	P	(R.S)	5.7	510.3

FORMUL	A 56	R1 NH NH R2		
			A	nalysis
	R1	R2		) [M+H]+
69	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	5.6	537.2
70	NO <sub>2</sub>	(R.S)	5.7	537.2
71	O <sub>2</sub> N	(R,S)	5.7	537.3
72	FF	(R.S)	6.1	560.2
73	F F	(R.S)	6.2	560.2
74	F F F	(R,S)	6.3	560.2
75	OMe	(R.S)	5.7	522.3

FORMULA	56	NH N		
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
76	OMe	(R,S)	5.6	522.3
77	MeO	(R.S)	5.6	522.3
78		(R.S)	5.6	492.3
79	×	(R.S)	4.7	535.3

FORMU		R1 N R2		
FORMULA	. 57		An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	
1		(R)	14.4	414.2
2	HO	(R)	64	418.2
3		(R)	11.1	445.3
4	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	(R)	10.8	457.3
5		(R)	14.3	462.2
6		(R)	14.5	466.1
7		(R)	14.5	489.2
8	Ph N H	(R)	12.2	519.4
9	но	(R)	10.1	466.1

		R1 NH R2		
FORMULA	57	HN_/		
				alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
10		(R)	14.8	486.1
11	0 4	(R)	12.1	459.3
12		(R)	14.4	480.1
13	HN -	(R)	14.8	476.1
14	S N N	(R)	14.4	442.1
15	CF,	(R)	14.8	504.1
16	cı—Ç	(R)	14.7	470.1
17	O NH OH	(R)	14.7	574.1

FORMULA	57	R1 N R2		
				alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+
18		(R)	15.0	526.2
19	N H O	(R)	12.0	454.3
20	O NH <sub>2</sub>	(R)	8.0	529.1
21		(S)	14.4	414.2
22	₽ ~ ~ ~ ~	(S)	6.3	418.2
23		(5)	11.3	445.3
24		(S)	10.7	457.3
25	>° >° >° >° >° >° >° >° >° >° >° >° >° >	(S)	14.3	462.2

FORMULA	57	R1 N R2		
				lysis
26	R1 O NH	(S) (S)	Tr (min)	[M+H]+ 466.1
27	THE STATE OF THE S	(S)	14.5	489.2
28	Ph N N	(s)	12.2	519.2
29	но	(S)	11.7	466.1
30		(S)	14.8	486.1
31		(5)	12.0	459.3
32		(S)	14.4	480.1
33		(S)	14.8	476.2

		· .		
FORMULA	.57	R1 N R2		
				alysis
ļ	R1	R2	Tr (min	[M+H]+
34	S H	(S)	14.4	442.1
35	CF <sub>3</sub>	(S)	14.7	504.1
36	cı—N—°	(S)	14.7	470.1
37	O NH OH	(S)	147	574.1
38		(S)	14.9	526.2
<b>39</b>		(s)	11.8	454.3
40	NH <sub>2</sub>	(S)	8.5	529.1
41		(R) <del>\</del>	14.3	394.2

, <u>-</u>				<del></del>
		NH		
FORMULA	£7	R1 N R2		
FORMULA	57		Ana	lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
42	но \	(R) -	6.0	398.2
43	>	(R) ->-	14.2	442.2
44	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	(R) -	14.6	446.2
45	CTH H-0	(R) -	14.6	469.2
46	HO	(R) -	10.7	446.2
47		(R) ->-	14.8	466.2
48	°	(R) -	11.8	439.3
49		(R) <del>}</del>	14.4	460.1

	<del></del>			
		R1 N		
FORMULA	x 57	HN R2		
			An	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min	(M+H)+
50	HN	(R) -	14.8	4 <del>56</del> .2
51	(s) H	(R) -	14.4	422.1
52	CF,	(R) -	14.8	484.1
53	ci—Ci—Vi—C	(R) -	14.7	450.1
54	O NH OH	(R) ->-	14.7	554.1
55		(R) <del>\</del>	15.0	506.2
56		(R) <del>\</del>	11.6	434.3

		R1 N		
		H \		
FORMULA	57	HN_//		
				alysis
<del></del>	R1	R2	Tr (min)	(M+H)+
57	O NH,	(R) -	8.1	509.1
58		(s) <del>}</del>	14.4	394.2
59	₽ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~	(S) -	11.4	398.2
60		(s) -	14.2	442.2
61	TIZ O	(s) <del>}</del>	14.6	446.2
62	THE ST.	(s) <del>\</del>	14.6	469.2
63	HO	(s) <del>\</del>	11.0	446.2
64		(s) <del>\</del>	14.8	466.2

FORMULA	4.57	R1 NH R2		
			An	atysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
65		(S) -	11.8	439.3
66	O TE	(s) <del>\</del>	*=4	460.2
67	HN HN	(s) <del>\</del>	14.8	456.2
68	S H	(s) -	-43	422.1
59	CF <sub>3</sub>	(s) <del>\</del>	14.7	- 484.2
70		(s) <del>\</del>	14.6	450.2
71	O NH OH	(s) <u>}</u>	14.7	554.1

FORMULA	57	R1 N R2		
				elysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
72		(s) <del>\</del>	14.9	506.2
73	N H O	(s) ->-	11.7	434.3
74	O NH2	(s) <del>\</del>	8.4	509.2

FORMULA	58	NH NH R2		
	R1	R2		alysis
	<del></del>	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
1	OT	(R)	12.9	422.2
2	CC = O	(R)	13.3	456.2
3	N N	(R)	12.9	436.2
4	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	(R)	13.6	472.3
5	Ph. O	(R)	14.5	514.2
6		(R)	14.6	506.3
7	CF <sub>3</sub>	(R)	14.2	490.2
8		(R)	13.6	494.2

	·	NH NH N R2		
FORMULA !	E0	H HN R2		
FORMULA:				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
9	F HZ O	(R)	13.3	458.2
10	H <sub>N</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	(R)	13.3	467.2
11	TX s	(R)	13.2	438.2
12	σ= ΣΣΙ Θ= (α)	(R)	13.8	466.2
13	TI NO TO THE TO	(R)	13.9	452.2
14	N HN	(R)	13.8	488.2
15	Ph S	(R)	14.8	544.2
16	J H s	(R)	14.3	480.2

		NH		
	•	R1 N R2		
FORMULA	58	HN_//		
				lysis
ļ	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
17	EN S	(R)	14.2	472.2
18	~~~N S∷ S∷	(R)	14.7	446.3
19	o N-S	(R)	10.4	475.2
20	S S	(R)	13.8	496.2
21		(S)	13. <u>1</u>	422.2
22		(5)	13.4	456.2
23	o ZII	(S)	13.1	436.2
24	0= <del>\(\frac{1}{2}\)</del>	(S)	13.7	472.3

		NH NH R2		
FORMULA	58	HN R2		
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	ilysis [M+H]+
25	Ph O O	(s)	14.7	514.2
26	TN O	(S)	14.7	506.3
27	CF <sub>3</sub>	(S)	14.3	490.2
28	Et O	(s)	13.7	494.2
29	L = 0	(S)	13.4	458.2
30		(5)	13.6	467.2
31	w TZ	(5)	13.3	438.2
32	DIZ O	(S)	13.9	466.2

		NH NH N R2		
FORMULA	. 58	" HN TRE		
	R1			alysis
33	N. S.	(S) (S)	Tr (min) 13.9	[M+H]+ 452.2
34	S HN	(S)	14.0	488.2
35	Ph s	(S)	15.1	544.2
36	LIN'S S	(S)	14.5	480.2
37	12 -0 -0	(S)	14.2	472.2
. 38		(S)	13.8	496.2
39		(R) <del>\</del>	13.1	402.2
40	CO TE O	(R)	13.6	436.2

FORMULA	5R	NH NH R2	i	
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
41	H. H.	(R) -	13.6	452.2
42	O = AH	(R) -	14.8	494.2
43		(R) -	14.9	486.3
44	CF <sub>3</sub>	(R) <del>\</del>	14.3	470.2
45	EZ-O	(R) <del>\</del>	13.7	474.3
46	F = 0	(R) -	13.4	438.2
47		(R) -	13.2	418.2

FORMULA	58	NH NH R2		
			Ana	alysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
48	NH SH	(R) -	13.6	446.2
49	DH SH	(R) -	10.0	432.1
50	N H	(R) -	10.1	468.1
51		(R) -	14.2	450.2
52		(R) <del>\</del>	14.0	452.2
. 53	~~~~NH S=	(R) <del>\</del>	14.8	426.3
54		(R) -	10.4	455.3
55		(R) -	13.9	476.2

FORMULA	58	NH NH R2		
	R1	R2	Ana Tr (min)	lysis [M+H]+
56	2 12 0 2 12 0	.(s) ->-	13.6	436.2
57		(s) -	14.9	486.3
58	CF <sub>3</sub>	(s) <del>\</del>	14.4	470.2
59	HZ O	(s) <del>\</del>	13.8	474.3
60	F = 0	(s) <del>\</del>	13.4	438.2
61		(s) <del>\</del>	13.3	447.2
62	TX s	(s) <del>\</del>	13.1	418.2
63	DIZE O ZII	(s) <del>\</del>	13.5	446.2

FORMULA	58	R1 N R2		
				lysis
	R1	R2	Tr (min)	[M+H]+
64	ZH N	(s) <del>\</del>	13.5	432.2
65	D=-	(s) <del>\</del>	13.7	468.2
66	Ph S	(s) ->-	14.7	524.2
67	» Zzz	(s) <del>\</del>	14.3	460.2
68	12 - ω - ω	(s) <del>\</del>	14.2	452.2
69		(s) <del>\</del>	13.8	476.2

## **CLAIMS**

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the formula (i),

the racemic-diastereomeric mixtures and optical isomers of said compound of formula (I), the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts and prodrugs thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

10 wherein

5

15

20

---- represents an optional bond;

R<sup>1</sup> is H,  $-(CH_2)_m-C(O)-(CH_2)_m-Z^1$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-Z^1$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-O-Z^1$  or  $-(C_0-C_6)$  alkyl-C(O)-NH- $(CH_2)_m-Z^3$ ;

Z<sup>1</sup> is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, benzo[b]thiophene, phenyl, naphthyl, benzo[b]furanyl, thiophene,

isoxazolyl, indolyl,

R<sup>2</sup> is H or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>)alkyl;

or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together with the nitrogen atoms to which they are attached to form a compound of formula (Ia), (Ib) or (Ic),

 $R^3$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-E-(CH_2)_m-Z^2$ ;

E is O, S,-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -NH-C(O)-O- or a bond;

 $Z^2$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylguanidino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl and naphthyl;

5 R4 is H or -(CH2)m-A1;

10

15

20

 $A^1$  is -C(=Y)-N(X<sup>1</sup>X<sup>2</sup>), -C(=Y)-X<sup>2</sup>, -C(=NH)-X<sup>2</sup> or X<sup>2</sup>;

Y is O or S;

 $X^1$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -NH- $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -N-di- $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl or  $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl;

 $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-Y^1-X^3$  or optionally substituted  $(C_1-C_{12})$  alkyl;

Y¹ is O, S, NH, C=O,  $(C_2-C_{12})$ alkenyl having one or more double bonds, -NH-CO-, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O- $(CH_2)_{m^-}$ , -C=C-, SO<sub>2</sub> or a bond;

 $X^3$  is H, an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_3-C_8)$ cycloalkyl,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkoxy, aryloxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, -CH-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkoxy, pyrrolidinyl, pyridinyl, thiophene, imidazolyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, benzothiazolyl, furanyl, indolyl, morpholino, benzo[b]furanyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, - $(CH_2)_m$ -phenyl, naphthyl, fluorenyl, phthalamidyl, pyrimidinyl,

or  $X^1$  and  $X^2$  are taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached to form an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of thiazolyl

-322-

Y<sup>2</sup> is CH-X<sup>4</sup>, N-X<sup>4</sup>, -C(X<sup>4</sup>X<sup>4</sup>), O or S;

X<sup>4</sup> for each occurrence is independently -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>3</sup>-X<sup>5</sup>;

 $Y^3$  is -C(O)-, -C(O)O- or a bond;

5

 $X^5$  is hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of aryl, aryl $(C_1-C_4)$ alkyl, furanyl, pyridinyl, indolyl, -CH(phenyl)<sub>2</sub>,

10 R<sup>5</sup> is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)-O-Z<sup>5</sup>,  $(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>3</sup> or optionally substituted aryl;

 $Z^3$  for each occurrence is independently amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $N_1N_2-C_1-C_1$ alkylamino,  $N_2-C_1-C_1$ alkylamino,  $N_1C_1-C_1$ alkylami

15 • pyridinyl, morpholino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, furanyl and thiophene;

R<sup>6</sup> is H or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl;

 $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or  $-(CH_2)_m-Z^4$ ;

Z<sup>4</sup> is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, indolyl, thiophene, benzo[b]furan, benzo[b]thiophene, isoxazolyl,

 $Z^5$  is H, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-aryl;

wherein an optionally substituted moiety is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, each independently selected from the group consisting of CI, F, Br, I, CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, N<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, OH, SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkoxy, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -S-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -S-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-C(O)-O-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-N-di-((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl) and -(C<sub>0</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>;

 $X^6$  for each occurrence is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, CI, F, Br, I, NO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>3</sub>, CN, OH, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkoxy, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-N-di-((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl) and -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl;

- m for each occurrence is independently 0 or an integer from 1 to 6; and n for each occurrence is independently an integer from 1 to 5; provided that:
  - (a) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, or  $-C(O)-O-Z^5$  and  $Z^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted aryl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_8)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or  $Z^4$  and  $Z^4$  is thiophene or optionally substituted phenyl, then  $R^3$  is not  $-C(O)-O-(CH_2)_m$ -Z where m is 0 and Z is H or  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or where m is 1 to 6 and Z is H;
  - (b) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted phenyl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl and  $R^3$  is  $-O-(CH_2)-Z^2$ , then  $Z^2$  is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl, and naphthyl; and
  - (c) when  $R^5$  is H or  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl;  $R^6$  is  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl; and  $R^3$  is  $-O-Z^2$  or  $-S-Z^2$ , then  $Z^2$  is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, thiophene, benzothienyl and indolyl.
- A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -CH<sub>z</sub> phenyl; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H; where A<sup>1</sup> is -C(=Y)-N(X<sup>1</sup>X<sup>2</sup>);

Y is O; X1 is H or methyl;

20

25

 $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-Y^1-X^3$ ;

m in the definition of  $X^2$  is 0, 1, 2 or 3;  $Y^1$  is a bond or O; and  $X^3$  is N-methylpyrrolidin-2-yl, diethylamino, pyridinyl, thiophene, imidazolyl, diethoxymethyl, 1-benzyl-piperidin-4-yl, optionally substituted phenyl or

5

10

15

3. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -CH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H; where A<sup>1</sup> is -C(=Y)-N(X<sup>1</sup>X<sup>2</sup>);

Y is O:

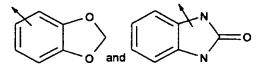
X<sup>1</sup> is benzyl and X<sup>2</sup> is 2-hydroxyethyl;

or X1 and X2 are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are

attached to form

where Y2 is C-X4 or N-X4;

X<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>3</sup>-X<sup>5</sup> where m in the definition of X<sup>4</sup> is 0 or 1; and X<sup>5</sup> is selected from the group consisting of furanyl, benzyl, phenyl, amino,



4. A compound according to claim 1 wherein  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is  $-CH_2$ -phenyl;  $R^4$  is  $-(CH_2)_m$ - $A^1$  where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl;  $R^6$  is H; where  $A^1$  is -C(=Y)- $X^2$ ;

20 , Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1 or 2;

Y<sup>1</sup> is O, -NH-CO-, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-, SO<sub>2</sub> or a bond; and

X<sup>3</sup> is methyl, furanyl, pentyl, phenyl, indolyl, p-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, naphthyl, fluorenyl,

-CH(phenyl)<sub>2</sub>, benzothiazolyl, phthalamidyl, N,N-dimethylamino,

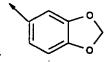
5. A compound according to claim 1 wherein  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is  $-CH_{2^-}$  indol-3-yl;  $R^4$  is  $-(CH_2)_m$ - $A^1$  where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl or t-Bu;  $R^6$  is H;

5  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ ;

Y is O or S; X1 is H; X2 is -(CH2)m-Y1-X3;

m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1 or 2;

Y<sup>1</sup> is a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is phenyl, o-Cl-phenyl, m-Cl-phenyl, p-phenyloxy-phenyl, 2,6-di-isopropylphenyl, m-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-ethoxycarbonyl-phenyl, 2,4-difluorophenyl, m-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, p-benzyloxyphenyl, o-isopropylphenyl, n-hexyl, 4-



morpholino, naphthyl or

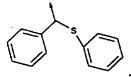
6. A compound according to claim 1 wherein  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is  $-CH_{2^-}$  indol-3-yl;  $R^4$  is  $-(CH_2)_m$ - $A^1$  where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl or t-Bu;  $R^6$  is H:

15 where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

Y is O; X2 is -(CH2)m-Y1-X3;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1 or 2;

Y<sup>1</sup> is O, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O-CH<sub>2</sub>-or a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is methyl, 3-pentyl, phenyl, p-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl, phthalamidyl, N,N-dimethylamino, p-aminophenyl, fluorenyl or



20

25

10

7. A compound according to claim 1 wherein  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is -CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl;  $R^4$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl or t-Bu;  $R^6$  is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ ;

Y is O;  $X^1$  is hydrogen;  $X^2$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

where m in the definition of  $X^2$  is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

 $Y^1$  is O, or a bond; and  $X^3$  is cyclopentyl, 4-OH-butyl, N,N-diethylamino, N-methyl-pyrrolidin-3-yl, -CH(ethoxy)<sub>2</sub>, phenyl, p-SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>-phenyl p-OH-phenyl, o-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, -CH(phenyl)<sub>2</sub>,

8. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl or t-Bu; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where A1 is -C(=Y)-X2;

5

10

20

25

30

Y is O; X2 is -(CH2)m-Y1-X3;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

Y<sup>1</sup> is -NH-CO, -C=C-, -C≡C- or a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is t-butyl, 1-methylcarbonyl-piperidin-4-yl, phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, m-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, 4-nitro-naphthyl, p-methoxy-phenyl, m-(phenylethyl)-phenyl, indol-3-yl or p-aminophenyl.

A compound according to claim 1 wherein R¹ is H; R² is H; R³ is -CH₂ indol-3-yl, -(CH₂)₄-NH-CO-O-t-Bu or -(CH₂)₄-NH₂; R⁴ is -(CH₂)<sub>m</sub>-A¹ where m in the definition of R⁴ is 0; R⁵ is phenyl, o-methoxyphenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl or p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl; R⁶ is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ ;

Y is O; X<sup>1</sup> is H; X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0;

Y<sup>1</sup> is a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is o-Br-phenyl, m-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, o-Cl-phenyl, m-Cl-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, o-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, o-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, m-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, 2,4-di-F-phenyl, 2,5-di-F-phenyl, 2,5-di-methoxy-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, 2-CF<sub>3</sub>-4-Cl-phenyl or 3-nitro-4-F-phenyl.

10. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -CH<sub>2</sub>-indol-3-yl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-t-Bu or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl, o-methoxyphenyl, p-methoxyphenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl or p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

Y is O; X2 is -(CH2)m-Y1-X3;

where m in the definition of X2 is 1;

Y<sup>1</sup> is a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is phenyl, o-Br-phenyl, m-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, o-Cl-phenyl, m-Cl-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, o-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, o-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, m-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, o-F-phenyl, m-F-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, N,N-di-methylamino-phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-Me-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl or 2,4-di-F-phenyl.

- 11. A compound according to claim 9 wherein R⁵ is phenyl and R³ is -(CH₂)-indol-3-yl and the stereochemistry at the carbon to which R³ is attached is the R-configuration.
- 12. A compound according to claim 10 wherein R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl and R<sup>3</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl and the stereochemistry at the carbon to which R<sup>3</sup> is attached is the R-configuration.
- 13. A compound according to claim 10 wherein  $R^5$  is o-OMe-phenyl and  $R^3$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl and the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^3$  is attached is the R-configuration.
- 14. A compound according to claim 10 wherein  $R^5$  is o-OMe-phenyl and  $R^3$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl and the stereochemistry at the carbon to which  $R^3$  is attached is the S-configuration.
- 15. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-20 NH-CO-O-t-Bu or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

5

10

15

25

Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-Y^1-X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0, 1 or 2;

- $Y^1$  is S, SO<sub>2</sub> or a bond; and  $X^3$  is phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-Me-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl, 2,4-di-F-phenyl, 2-furanyl, 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl, naphthyl, 2-quinolinyl, 3-quinolinyl, 4-quinolinyl, 8-quinolinyl, 1-isoquinolinyl, 2-thiophene or 2-pyrimidinyl.
- 16. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-30 NH-CO-O-t-Bu or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>†</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where  $A^1$  is  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ;

Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of  $X^2$  is 0, 1, 2 or 3;

Y<sup>1</sup> is a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is 5-indolyl, 3-indolyl, 4-indolyl, 2-indolyl, 5-OMe-indol-3-yl, 5-OMe-indol-2-yl, 5-OH-indol-3-yl, 5-Br-indol-3-yl, 2-Me-indol-3-yl, 2-benzothiophene, 3-benzothiophene or 2-benzofuran.

17. A compound according to claim 1 wherein  $R^1$  is H;  $R^2$  is H;  $R^3$  is - $(CH_2)_{m^-}$  indol-3-yl, - $(CH_2)_4$ -NH-CO-O-t-Bu or - $(CH_2)_4$ -NH<sub>2</sub>;  $R^4$  is - $(CH_2)_m$ -A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of  $R^4$  is 0;  $R^5$  is phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl or p-OMe-phenyl;  $R^6$  is H;

where A1 is X2;

 $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ ;

where m in the definition of X2 is 1, 2 or 3;

- Y<sup>1</sup> is S, O or a bond; and X<sup>3</sup> is phenyl, o-OH-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl, o-F-phenyl, 10 m-F-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, o-CF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, o-nitrophenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 2-nitro-3-OMe-phenyl, o-Br-phenyl, m-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, 2-thiophene, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-N,Ndimethylamino-phenyl, p-OCF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-(3-(N,Ndimethylamino)propoxy)phenyl, 3-F-4-OMe-phenyl, 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl, 4-15 pyridinyl, 2-Cl-quinolin-3-yl, 2-quinolinly, methyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, 3,3dimethyl-butyl, benzyl, cyclohexyl or p-t-Bu-phenyl.
  - 18. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is H; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-t-Bu or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where A1 is X2;

20

25

30

35

 $X^2$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup>;

where m in the definition of X2 is 1, 2 or 3;

Y¹ is O or a bond; and X³ is phenyl, o-OH-phenyl, p-OH-phenyl, o-F-phenyl, m-F-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, o-CF₃-phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, m-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, o-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 2-nitro-3-OMe-phenyl, o-Br-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-phenyl-phenyl, 2-thiophene, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, p-N,N-dimethylamino-phenyl, p-benzyloxy-phenyl, p-OCF₃-phenyl, p-(3-(N,N-dimethylamino)propoxy)phenyl, 3-F-4-OMe-phenyl, 2-pyridinyl, 3-pyridinyl, 4-pyridinyl, 2-Cl-quinolin-3-yl, 2-quinolinly, 3-indolyl, 6-methoxycarbonyl-indol-3-yl, 1-methyl-indol-3-yl, 2-methyl-indol-3-yl, methyl, n-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, 3,3-dimethyl-butyl, benzyl, cyclohexyl or p-t-Bu-phenyl.

19. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-CO-Z<sup>1</sup>; R<sup>2</sup> is H; R<sup>3</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-t-Bu, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-benzyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-phenyl or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl; R<sup>4</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup> where m in the definition of R<sup>4</sup> is 0; R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where Z1 is ethyl, phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-phenyl-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-N<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, p-CN-phenyl, 2,5-di-OMe-3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, N,N-dimethylamino-phenyl, 3-methyl-4-Cl-phenyl or naphthyl:

5  $A^1$  is -C(=Y)- $X^2$ ;

15

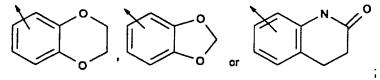
20

25

Y is O;  $X^2$  is  $-(CH_2)_m - Y^1 - X^3$ : where m in the definition of  $X^2$  is 0: Y<sup>1</sup> is O; and X<sup>3</sup> is t-Bu.

A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-CO-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>1</sup> 20. where m in the definition of R1 is 0, 1 or 2; R2 is H; R3 is -(CH2)-indol-3-yl or -(CH2)4-NH-10 CO-O-t-Bu; R4 is H or -(CH2)m-A1 where m in the definition of R4 is 0; R5 is phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, t-Bu, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-O-t-Bu, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-imidazol-1-yl, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-pyridin-2-yl, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-4-morpholino, -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)-pyridin-4-yl or -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-N,N-diethylamino; R<sup>6</sup> is H;

where Z1 is ethyl, propyl, phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-CI-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-Fphenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-CN-phenyl, p-N<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-phenyl-phenyl, 3-Me-4-CI-phenyl, p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl, 2,5-di-OMe-phenyl, 3,4-di-CI-phenyl, 3,4-di-F-phenyl, p-OCF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-benzyloxy-phenyl, p-pentyl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMephenyl, 3-nitro-4-Cl-phenyl, 3-Cl-4-nitro-phenyl, 3-methyl-5-chloro-benzothiophen-2yl, 2-benzofuranyl, 3-benzothiophene, 3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl, 3-(2,4-di-Cl-phenyl)isoxazol-5-yl, 3-indolyl, 5-Br-thiophen-2-yl, naphthyl,



A1 is -C(=Y)-X2:

Y is O; X2 is -(CH2)m-Y1-X3;

where m in the definition of X2 is 0;

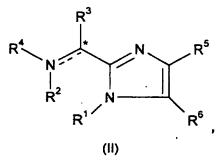
Y<sup>1</sup> is O; and X<sup>3</sup> is t-Bu.

21. A compound according to claim 1 wherein R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together to form a compound of formula (lb) or (lc);

 $R^3$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-indol-3-yl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)-phenyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH-CO-O-benzyl or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; 30 R<sup>5</sup> is phenyl, o-OMe-phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, t-Bu or -CH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-CO-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>; R<sup>6</sup> is H:

R<sup>7</sup> is ethyl, propyl, phenyl, p-OMe-phenyl, p-Cl-phenyl, p-Br-phenyl, p-F-phenyl, p-nitro-phenyl, m-nitro-phenyl, p-CN-phenyl, p-N<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-phenyl, p-phenyl, 3-Me-4-Cl-phenyl, p-N,N-diethylamino-phenyl, 2,5-di-OMe-phenyl, 3,4-di-Cl-phenyl, 3,4-di-F-phenyl, p-OCF<sub>3</sub>-phenyl, p-benzyloxy-phenyl, p-pentyl-phenyl, 3,4,5-tri-OMe-phenyl, 3-nitro-4-Cl-phenyl, 3-Cl-4-nitro-phenyl, 3-methyl-5-chloro-benzothiophen-2-yl, 2-bezofuranyl, 3-benzothiophene, 3-phenyl-isoxazol-5-yl, 3-(2,4-di-Cl-phenyl)-isoxazol-5-yl, 3-indolyl, 5-Br-thiophen-2-yl, naphthyl,

#### 22. A compound of the formula (II),



10

20

5

the racemic-diastereomeric mixtures and optical isomers of said compound of formula (II), the pharmaceutically-acceptable salts or prodrugs thereof or a pharmaceutically acceptable sait of said prodrug,

#### 15 wherein

---- represents an optional bond;

R<sup>1</sup> is H,  $-(CH_2)_m-C(O)-(CH_2)_m-Z^1$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-Z^1$ ,  $-(CH_2)_m-O-Z^1$  or  $-(C_0-C_6)$  alkyl-C(O)-NH- $(CH_2)_m-Z^3$ ;

Z¹ is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of (C₁-C₁₂)alkyl, benzo[b]thiophene, phenyl, naphthyl, benzo[b]furanyl, thiophene,

isoxazolyl, indolyl,

R2 is H or (C1-C6)alkyl;

or R<sup>1</sup> and R<sup>2</sup> are taken together with the nitrogen atoms to which they are attached to form a compound of formula (IIa), (IIb) or (IIc),

 $R^3$  is  $-(CH_2)_m-E-(CH_2)_m-Z^2$ ;

E is O, S,-C(O)-, -C(O)-O-, -NH-C(O)-O-, -N(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl-C(O)-O- or a bond;

 $Z^2$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylguanidino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl and naphthyl;

 $R^4$  is H or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-A<sup>1</sup>;

5

20

10 A<sup>1</sup> is  $-C(=Y)-N(X^1X^2)$ ,  $-C(=Y)-X^2$ ,  $-C(=NH)-X^2$  or  $X^2$ ;

Y is O or S;

 $X^1$  is H,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -NH- $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl,  $-(CH_2)_m$ -N-di- $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl or  $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl;

X<sup>2</sup> is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>1</sup>-X<sup>3</sup> or optionally substituted (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl;

Y<sup>1</sup> is O, S, NH, C=O, (C₂-C₁₂)alkenyl having one or more double bonds, -NH-CO-, -CO-NH-, -NH-CO-O-(CH₂)<sub>m</sub>-, -C≡C-, SO₂ or a bond;

 $X^3$  is H, an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_3-C_8)$ cycloalkyl,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkoxy, aryloxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, N,N-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, -CH-di- $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkoxy, pyrrolidinyl, pyridinyl, thiophene, imidazolyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, benzothiazolyl, furanyl, indolyl, morpholino, benzo[b]furanyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, - $(CH_2)_m$ -phenyl, naphthyl, fluorenyl, phthalamidyl, pyrimidinyl,

or  $X^1$  and  $X^2$  are taken together with the nitrogen to which they are attached to form an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of thiazolyl,

5

Y<sup>2</sup> is CH-X<sup>4</sup>, N-X<sup>4</sup>, -C(X<sup>4</sup>X<sup>4</sup>), O or S;

 $X^4$  for each occurrence is independently H or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Y<sup>3</sup>-X<sup>5</sup>;

Y3 is -C(O)-, -C(O)O- or a bond;

10

 $X^5$  is hydroxy,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino,  $N_1N_2-d_1-(C_1-C_{12})$ alkylamino, or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of aryl, aryl $(C_1-C_4)$ alkyl, furanyl, pyridinyl, indolyl, piperidinyl,  $-CH(phenyl)_2$ ,

 $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl,  $(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)-O-Z<sup>5</sup>,  $(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)-NH-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-Z<sup>3</sup> or optionally substituted aryl;

 $Z^3$  for each occurrence is independently amino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$  alkylamino, amino $(C_1-C_{12})$  alkyl,  $(C_5-C_7)$  cycloalkylamino, amino $(C_5-C_7)$  cycloalkyl,  $(C_5-C_7)$  alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$  alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_{12})$  alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_1)$  alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_1)$  alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_1)$  alkylamino,  $(C_1-C_1)$  alkyl,  $(C_1-C_1)$  alkyl,  $(C_1-C_1)$  cycloalkyl,

$$H_2N-(C_1-C_6)$$
alkyl-C(O)-O-( $C_1-C_6$ )alkyl

optionally-substituted phenyl- $(CH_2)_m$ -O-C(O)-NH- $(C_1$ - $C_6$ )alkyl----

PCT/US99/12760 -

or an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of imidazolyl, pyridinyl, morpholino, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyrazolidinyl, furanyl, phenyl, indolyl and thiophene, provided that when m is 0 in the formula for R<sup>5</sup> then Z<sup>3</sup> is not -NH-C(O)-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl or -NH-C(O)-O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>)alkyl;

R<sup>8</sup> is H or (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>8</sub>)alkyl;

5

15  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$  alkyl or  $-(CH_2)_m-Z^4$ ;

Z<sup>4</sup> is an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, indolyl, thiophene, benzo[b]furan, benzo[b]thiophene, isoxazolyl,

 $Z^5$  is H, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, or -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-aryl;

wherein an optionally substituted moiety is optionally substituted by one or more substituents, each independently selected from the group consisting of Cl, F, Br, I, CF<sub>3</sub>, CN, N<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, OH, SO<sub>2</sub>NH<sub>2</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkoxy, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -S-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -S-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl-(X<sup>6</sup>)<sub>n</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-C(O)-O-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-C(O)-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl, -O-(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-N-di-((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl),

-( $C_0$ - $C_{12}$ )alkyl-( $X^6$ )<sub>n</sub> and -( $CH_2$ )<sub>m</sub>-phenyl- $X^7$ ;

 $X^6$  for each occurrence is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, CI, F, Br, I, NO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>3</sub>, CN, OH, -CF<sub>3</sub>, -OCF<sub>3</sub>, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkyl, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>12</sub>)alkoxy, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-NH-(C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub>)alkyl, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-N-di-((C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>5</sub>)alkyl) and -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>m</sub>-phenyl;

- X<sup>7</sup> is -NH-C(=NH·HI)-X<sup>8</sup>, wherein X<sup>8</sup> is thiophene, (C<sub>1</sub>-C<sub>6</sub>)alkyl or phenyl; m for each occurrence is independently 0 or an integer from 1 to 6; and n for each occurrence is independently an integer from 1 to 5; provided that:
- (a) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl, or  $-C(O)-O-Z^5$  and  $Z^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted aryl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_0)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or  $Z^4$  and  $Z^4$  is thiophene or optionally substituted phenyl, then  $R^3$  is not  $-C(O)-O-(CH_2)_m-Z$  where m is 0 and Z is H or  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or where m is 1 to 6 and Z is H;
- (b) when  $R^5$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl or optionally substituted phenyl;  $R^6$  is H or  $(C_1-C_5)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl and  $R^3$  is  $-O-(CH_2)-Z^2$ , then  $Z^2$  is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, indolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene, benzothiophene, pyridinyl, and naphthyl; and
- (c) when  $R^5$  is H or  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl;  $R^8$  is  $(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl;  $R^7$  is  $(C_1-C_{12})$ alkyl; and  $R^3$  is  $-O-Z^2$  or  $-S-Z^2$ , then  $Z^2$  is not an optionally substituted moiety selected from the group consisting of phenyl, naphthyl, thiophene, benzothienyl and indolyl.
  - 23. A compound according to claim 22 of the formula

$$X^1$$
 $X^2$ 
 $X^2$ 
 $X^3$ 
(R configuration)

wherein

5

10

15

20

Z<sup>3</sup> is -CH<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub>, -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-NH<sub>2</sub> or

 $X^1$  is  $-(CH_2)_2-N(CH_3)_2$  and  $X^2$  is benzyl; or

25 X<sup>1</sup> and X<sup>2</sup> are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, to form

# 24. A compound according to claim 22 of the formula:

$$X^1$$
 $X^2$ 
 $X^3$ 
 $X^3$ 

## 5 wherein

10

Z³ is

 $X^1$  is -(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and  $X^2$  is benzyl; or

 $\mathbf{X}^1$  and  $\mathbf{X}^2$  are taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, to form

25. A compound according to claim 22 of the formula

wherein  $X^2$  is p-chloro-phenyl, p-methoxy-phenyl, 2,4-difluoro-phenyl or thienyl.

26. A compound according to claim 22 of the formula

- 5 wherein X<sup>2</sup> is *p*-chloro-phenyl, *p*-methoxy-phenyl, phenyl or thienyl.
  - 27. A compound according to claim 22 of the formula

28. A compound according to claim 22 of the formula

$$O_2N$$

10 29. A compound according to claim 22 of the formula

$$\mathbb{R}^7$$
 $\mathbb{R}^5$ 

wherein

5

10

 $R^5$  is  $R^7$  is 3,4-dichlorophenyl.

- 30. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
  - 31. A method of eliciting an agonist effect from one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.
- 32. A method of eliciting an antagonist effect from one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

33. A method of binding one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

. . .

34. A method of treating acromegaly, restenosis, Crohn's disease, systemic sclerosis, external and internal pancreatic pseudocysts and ascites, VIPoma, nesidoblastosis, hyperinsulinism, gastrinoma, Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome, diarrhea, AIDS related diarrhea, chemotherapy related diarrhea, scleroderma, Irritable Bowel Syndrome, pancreatitis, small bowel obstruction, gastroesophageal reflux, duodenogastric reflux, Cushing's Syndrome, gonadotropinoma, hyperparathyroidism, Graves' Disease, diabetic neuropathy, Paget's disease, polycystic ovary disease, cancer, cancer cachexia, hypotension, postprandial hypotension, panic attacks, GH secreting adenomas or TSH secreting adenomas, in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

10

15

20

25

30

- 35. A method of treating diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, insulin insensitivity, Syndrome X, angiopathy, proliferative retinopathy, dawn phenomenon, Nephropathy, peptic ulcers, enterocutaneous and pancreaticocutaneous fistula, Dumping syndrome, watery diarrhea syndrome, acute or chronic pancreatitis, gastrointestinal hormone secreting tumors, angiogenesis, inflammatory disorders, chronic allograft rejection, angioplasty, graft vessel bleeding or gastrointestinal bleeding in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.
- 36. A method of inhibiting the proliferation of helicobacter pylori in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to said subject.
- 37. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to claim 22 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
- 38. A method of eliciting an agonist effect from one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 22 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.
- 39. A method of eliciting an antagonist effect from one or more of a somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises

administering a compound according to claim 22 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

40. A method of binding one or more somatostatin subtype receptor in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 22 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.

5

10

15

20

25

- 41. A method of treating acromegaly, restenosis, Crohn's disease, systemic sclerosis, external and internal pancreatic pseudocysts and ascites, VIPoma, nesidoblastosis, hyperinsulinism, gastrinoma, Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome, diarrhea, AIDS related diarrhea, chemotherapy related diarrhea, scleroderma, Irritable Bowel Syndrome, pancreatitis, small bowel obstruction, gastroesophageal reflux, duodenogastric reflux, Cushing's Syndrome, gonadotropinoma, hyperparathyroidism, Graves' Disease, diabetic neuropathy, Paget's disease, polycystic ovary disease, cancer, cancer cachexia, hypotension, postprandial hypotension, panic attacks, GH secreting adenomas or TSH secreting adenomas, in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 22 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.
- 42. A method of treating diabetes mellitus, hyperlipidemia, insulin insensitivity, Syndrome X, angiopathy, proliferative retinopathy, dawn phenomenon, Nephropathy, peptic ulcers, enterocutaneous and pancreaticocutaneous fistula, Dumping syndrome, watery diarrhea syndrome, acute or chronic pancreatitis, gastrointestinal hormone secreting tumors, angiogenesis, inflammatory disorders, chronic allograft rejection, angioplasty, graft vessel bleeding or gastrointestinal bleeding in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according to claim 22 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to said subject.
- 43. A method of inhibiting the proliferation of helicobacter pylori in a subject in need thereof, which comprises administering a compound according claim 22 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, to said subject.

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

Internat Application No PCT/US 99/12760

4 C07D487/04 A61K31/505
on and IPC
symbols)
h documents are included in the fields searched
and, where practical, search terms used)
ant passages Relevant to claim No.
1,30
ANY) 1,30
Patent family members are listed in annex.
later document published after the International filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an invention staken alone document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an invention staken alone document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.  document member of the same patent family  Date of mailing of the international search report  23/12/1999  Authorized officer  Kyriakakou, G

Interns Application No
PCT/US 99/12760

		PC1/05 99/12/60					
C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT							
Category °	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.					
A	RALPH HIRSSCHMANN ET AL.: "De Novo design and synthesis of Somatostatin Non-peptide Peptidomometics Utilizing beta-D-glucose as a novel Scaffolding" JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, vol. 115, no. 26, 19 December 1993 (1993-12-19), pages 12550-12568, XP002124710 columbus ohio cited in the application the whole document	1,30					
A	RALPH HIRSCHMANN ET AL.: "Nonpeptidal Peptidomimetics with a beta-D-glucose Scaffolding" JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY, vol. 114, no. 23, 4 November 1992 (1992-11-04), pages 9217-9218, XP002124711 columbus ohio the whole document	1,30					
Α	RAINER ALBERT ET AL.: "Direct Synthesis of 'DOTA-Dphe!-Octreotide (SMT487): BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY LETTERS, vol. 8, 1998, pages 1207-1210, XP002124712 great britain the whole document	1,30					
<b>A</b>	CHRISTOS PAPAGEORGIOU ET AL.: "A non-peptide ligand for the Somatostatin Receptor having a benzodiazepinone structure." BIOORGANIC & MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY LETTERS, vol. 6, no. 3, 1996, page 267-272 XP004135075 Great Britain cited in the application the whole document	1,30					
A	DIETER GRAMBERG ET AL.: "Synthesis of a Type VIbeta-turn peptide mimetic and its incorporation into a high affinity somatostatin receptor ligand." HELVETICA CHIMICA ACTA, vol. 78, 1995, pages 1588-1606, XP000612160 the whole document	1,30					

ınal application No.

PCT/US 99/12760

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 1 of first sheet)	_
This International Search Report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:	
1. X Claims Nos.: because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:  Remark: Although claims 31 AND 32  are directed to a method of treatment of the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.	
2. X Claims Nos.: 1,22,30,31,32 part. because they relate to parts of the International Application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful International Search can be carried out, specifically:  see FURTHER INFORMATION sheet PCT/ISA/210	
3. Claims Nos.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).	
Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)	
This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:	
1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international Search Report covers all searchable claims.	
2. As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.	
3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this International Search Report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:	
4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international Search Report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:	
Remark on Protest  The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.  No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.	

## FURTHER INFORMATION CONTINUED FROM PCT/ISA/ 210

Continuation of Box I.2

Claims Nos.: 1, 22, 30,31,32 partially

Present claims 1, 22, 30, 31, 32 relate to an extremely large number of possible compounds/compositions. Support within the meaning of Article 6 PCT and/or disclosure within the meaning of Article 5 PCT is to be found, however, for only a very small proportion of the compounds claimed. In the present case, the claims so lack support, and the application so lacks disclosure, that a meaningful search over the whole of the claimed scope is impossible. Consequently, the search has been carried out for those parts of the claim which appear to be supported and disclosed, namely those parts relating to the compounds prepared in the examples and closely related homologous compounds.

The applicant's attention is drawn to the fact that claims, or parts of claims, relating to inventions in respect of which no international search report has been established need not be the subject of an international preliminary examination (Rule 66.1(e) PCT). The applicant is advised that the EPO policy when acting as an International Preliminary Examining Authority is normally not to carry out a preliminary examination on matter which has not been searched. This is the case irrespective of whether or not the claims are amended following receipt of the search report or during any Chapter II procedure.

knownation on patent family members

PCT/US 99/12760

Patent document cited in search report				atent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 9743278	A	20-11-1997	AU EP	2764797 A 0912551 A	05-12-1997 06-05-1999
WO 9404494	A	03-03-1994	AU	687754 B	05-03-1998
			AU	5005593 A	15-03-1994
			EΡ	0655055 A	31-05-1995
			JP	8500361 T	16-01-1996
			NZ	255721 A	24-06-1997
			US	5981755 A	09-11-1999
			US	5594022 A	14-01-1997
			ÜS	5716979 A	10-02-1998
			ÜS	5856354 A	05-01-1999

Form PCT/ISA/210 (patent family annex) (July 1992)

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)